

## DISCLAIMER

### UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:           Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                  565th Meeting

Docket Number:     (n/a)

Location:            Rockville, Maryland

Date:                Thursday, September 10, 2009

Work Order No.:     NRC-3076

Pages 1-278

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

565TH MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

SEPTEMBER 10, 2009

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, One White Flint North,  
Commissioner's Conference Room, 11555 Rockville Pike,  
at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Mario V. Bonaca, Chairman,  
presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

MARIO V. BONACA, Chairman

SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Vice Chairman

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Member

J. SAM ARMIJO, Member-at-Large

SANJOY BANERJEE, Member

CHARLES H. BROWN, Member

MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member

OTTO L. MAYNARD, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Continued):

DANA A. POWERS, Member

HAROLD B. RAY, Member

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Call to Order and Welcome .....	4
Indian Point License Renewal .....	7
Briefing/Discussion with NRC Staff .....	83
Entergy Response to Questions .....	94
Public Comments .....	113
License Renewal Application .....	117
and Final SER for the Three Mile Island	
Nuclear Station Unit 1	
Briefing/Discussion with NRC Staff .....	118
Fire Protection for Nuclear Powerplants .....	175
Draft Digital Instrumentation and	
Control Research Plan for	
Fiscal Years 2010 to 2014 .....	211
Adjourn	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 565th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following:

License renewal application and the Final Safety Evaluation Report for the Indian Point Nuclear Generating Units 2 and 3.

License renewal application and Final Safety Evaluation Report for the Three Mile Island Nuclear Station Unit 1.

Draft Final Revision to Regulatory Guide 1.189, Fire Protection for Nuclear Power Plants.

Draft Digital Instrumentation and Control Research Plan for fiscal years 2010 to 2014.

And preparation of ACRS reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We have received no written comments or  
2 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
3 of the public regarding today's sessions.

4 Region 1 staff and other personnel will be  
5 on the phone bridgeline to listen to the discussion  
6 regarding Indian Point, 3MI license renewal  
7 application, and Regulatory Guide 1.189.

8 To preclude interruption of the meeting,  
9 the phone will be placed in a listening mode during  
10 the presentations and Committee discussion.

11 A transcript of a portion of the meeting  
12 is being kept, and it is requested that the speakers  
13 use one of the microphones, identify themselves, and  
14 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they  
15 can be readily heard.

16 I will begin with some items of current  
17 interest.

18 Ms. Alesha Bellinger joined the ACRS staff  
19 as a Senior Program Analyst in July 2009. She has  
20 been with the NRC since 2003.

21 Prior to joining the ACRS staff, Ms.  
22 Bellinger worked in NRR as a Technical Assistance  
23 Project Manager, where she managed and provided fiscal  
24 planning for over \$60 million of contractual  
25 activities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also, she worked in the Office of Small  
2 Business and Civil Rights as a Special Assistant to  
3 the Office Director.

4           In addition, she worked in the Office of  
5 Chief Financial Officer as a Budget Analyst,  
6 conducting various budget analyses and developing an  
7 NRC budget formulation process.

8           Ms. Bellinger holds a B.S. degree in  
9 accounting with a concentration in business relations  
10 from the University of Maryland, University College,  
11 and an Associate Degree in accounting from Montgomery  
12 College.

13           Currently, she is working toward becoming  
14 a Certified Public Accounting.

15           Ms. Bellinger will be working as a Special  
16 Assistant to the Director of PMDA regarding internal  
17 controls, quality assurance, and as a liaison officer.

18           Welcome aboard.

19           (Applause.)

20           Mr. Jorge Cruz-Ayala joined the ACRS staff  
21 in August 2009 as a general engineer. He holds a B.S.  
22 degree in electrical engineering from the University  
23 of Puerto Rico. In the past two summers, he worked as  
24 an intern for the aviation industry.

25           He will be performing tasks in the digital

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I&C areas assigned.

2 Welcome aboard.

3 (Applause.)

4 And that wraps up the introductions.

5 So now we can move to the first item on  
6 our agenda today. It is the Indian Point license  
7 renewal application.

8 Mr. Otto Maynard will lead us through the  
9 presentations.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

11 Indian Point is a two-unit Westinghouse  
12 four-loop PWR about 24 miles north of the New York  
13 boundary line. It has had multiple ownership.  
14 Currently, it is under the same ownership, and the  
15 applicant will be talking, and basically, the  
16 application is for both units, IP2 and IP3, for a  
17 license renewal.

18 We had a Subcommittee meeting March the  
19 4th to discuss the Indian Point license renewal  
20 application. At that time, we had an SER with open  
21 items. There were a number of open items. Several of  
22 those were being closed at the time of the meeting,  
23 but now we have the SER with the open items all  
24 addressed in that.

25 Today the applicant and the staff will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressing several of those. We are not going to be  
2 going over every one of the items that was open at  
3 that time, but, of course, anything is fair game for  
4 any of the members to ask questions about during  
5 today's meeting.

6 We had the benefit of discussion with the  
7 staff and with the applicant at that Subcommittee  
8 meeting. We also had opportunity to discuss it with  
9 the public. Mr. Musegaas -- I may have mispronounced  
10 the name -- representing Riverkeeper, provided a  
11 discussion, some information, gave us an opportunity  
12 to interact with him.

13 We have also received, of course, a number  
14 of documents, not only the license renewal application  
15 and the SERs associated with Indian Point, but also  
16 three letters from Riverkeeper with concerns and  
17 issues that they wanted to make sure that we have  
18 considered. Those letters, dated February the 27th,  
19 April the 16th, and September the 4th, the members all  
20 have copies, and Mr. Peter Wen of the ACRS staff has  
21 put additional copies at the table here, in case  
22 anybody didn't have their copy with them today, and of  
23 course to be considered in our review and discussion  
24 of this license renewal application.

25 With that, rather than going into much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more detail, I think it is more important to go ahead  
2 and get into the issues, the questions, and the  
3 discussion. So I am going to turn it over to Mr.  
4 Brian Holian of the staff to introduce this morning's  
5 discussion, and then go from there.

6 MR. HOLIAN: Good. Good. Thank you.  
7 Thank you, ACRS and Chairman.

8 My name is Brian Holian, and I am the  
9 Director of the Division of License Renewal. I will  
10 just do brief introductions and turn it over to the  
11 licensee.

12 The agenda is set up very well this  
13 morning. ACRS staff has divided many of the items  
14 between Indian Point and the Entergy staff to discuss  
15 and the NRC staff.

16 As the Chairman mentioned, there were  
17 numerous items open at the draft SER period. However,  
18 a majority of those, the staff had the information in  
19 hand and, as was mentioned, we are in the process of  
20 closing.

21 There were no major issues really during  
22 the staff review in the preceding months here, as we  
23 closed those issues. You will hear that today.

24 Just to highlight a few members of NRC  
25 staff: Dr. Sam Lee, my Deputy, is over to my left.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Two of the main presenters are over to my right for  
2 the NRC staff. That's Kim Green, the Project Manager,  
3 and Glenn Meyer, Senior Reactor Inspector from the  
4 Division of Reactor Safety in Region 1.

5 With that, I will turn it over to Fred  
6 Dacimo, the Vice President for Entergy, and the NRC  
7 staff will follow their presentation.

8 MR. DACIMO: Thank you, Mr. Holian.

9 Good morning. My name is Fred Dacimo.  
10 I'm the Vice President for License Renewal for Entergy  
11 Corporation for Indian Point.

12 This morning in the audience we have a  
13 number of people from Entergy I would like to briefly  
14 introduce.

15 Joe Pollack, he is our Vice President for  
16 the site. Pat Conroy, who is our Director of Nuclear  
17 Safety Assurance. Don Mayer, who is Director of  
18 Emergency Planning. He will be one of the presenters  
19 this morning.

20 Gary Young, who is our Director of  
21 Business Development. Tom Orlando, who is our  
22 Director of Engineering. He will be one of the  
23 presenters this morning.

24 Bob Walpole, who is our Manager of  
25 Licensing at Indian Point. Mike Tesoriero, who is our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Manager of Programs and Components. Tom McCaffrey,  
2 who is our Manager of Design Engineering.

3 John Curry, who is our Project Manager of  
4 License Renewal. Mike Stroud, who is our Entergy  
5 Project Manager, License Renewal. Alan Cox, who is  
6 our Technical Manager for License Renewal.

7 Richard Drake, who is on my left, he is  
8 one of our presenters. He supervises Civil Structural  
9 Engineering. Nelson Azevedo, who is our Supervisor of  
10 Programs.

11 I want to thank the ACRS for providing us  
12 with this opportunity this morning. We look forward  
13 to answering any questions that the ACRS may have in  
14 any area.

15 I am going to be very brief on the  
16 background because I know it is redundant for many  
17 members of the ACRS who sat through the Subcommittee  
18 meeting.

19 But we are two Westinghouse units that are  
20 north of New York City. There are four loops. Unit 2  
21 went commercial in August of 1974. Unit 3 went  
22 commercial in August of 1976. They are, as you can  
23 see from the photographs, constructed with reinforced  
24 concrete containments.

25 Our license renewal application

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporated the lessons learned from all previous  
2 applications. Peer review was conducted, utilizing  
3 NEI. We also did an internal review, using our Safety  
4 Review Committee and our Quality Assurance Department,  
5 and our application was prepared using Entergy  
6 resources, both corporate and site, with all comments  
7 being resolved.

8 As previously mentioned, our final SER was  
9 issued on August 11th 2009. The license expires for  
10 each one of these units. Unit 2 is in September 28th  
11 of 2013, and Unit 3 is in September 12th of 2015.

12 With that, I would like to get right to  
13 the issues that our understanding is that the ACRS  
14 would like to discuss. We have five topics this  
15 morning, which are listed above.

16 With that, we will get right into the  
17 first one, which is the containment penetration  
18 cooling system. That will be conducted by Mr. Richard  
19 Drake.

20 MR. DRAKE: Good morning.

21 At the last ACRS presentation, a question  
22 was asked when we were discussing the hot penetration  
23 cooling system, if our analysis had looked at a no-  
24 flow condition where there was blockage for any  
25 reason. Was there any conduction heat transfer from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the concrete? So the question was, whether we had any  
2 plugging from any source, what would be the ultimate  
3 effect on the temperature, and would we exceed our 200  
4 degrees Fahrenheit? Our normal operating condition is  
5 well below 200 degrees Fahrenheit.

6 Calculations were performed, and they did  
7 assume a no-flow condition, which would indicate that  
8 the temperature would exceed 200 degrees. The  
9 calculation would show that, using conduction heating,  
10 the temperature would reach 300 degrees in  
11 approximately 58 days of time to take corrective  
12 actions.

13 The design of the system is very  
14 simplistic. The operating practices assure the high  
15 system reliability.

16 Operators perform daily rounds. There's  
17 also annunciators in the control room which would  
18 identify if any blower is out of service.

19 Operating procedures provide corrective  
20 actions, based on pressure instrument readings, and  
21 the procedures also give guidance on cleaning out the  
22 penetrations, replacing filters, replacing silencers,  
23 or putting the back-up blowers into service.

24 Plant operating experience indicates that  
25 the system is properly managed and is reliable. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went back for the past 12 years and found 13 events  
2 which indicated that corrective actions were taken  
3 when there were issues. Most of them dealt with  
4 replacing belts on blowers. Also, as we said, the  
5 concrete properties would not degrade at temperatures  
6 below 300 degrees.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just a quick question: in  
8 your operating experience, did you ever find any  
9 situations where the channels were plugged or fouled?

10 MR. DRAKE: They had five indications  
11 where there was potential blocking in the system, and  
12 that was cleaned out.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: You mentioned daily  
14 operator rounds as a means of detecting this problem.  
15 How exactly would the operators detect plugging of  
16 the channels? Everything that you mentioned seemed to  
17 indicate that they checked operability of the fans and  
18 the filters and things like that that are operating  
19 things.

20 MR. DRAKE: They also do monitoring of the  
21 vibration of the blower. So, if you had blockage, you  
22 would also see higher vibrations in the blowers also.

23 There's a pressure gauge, also, that would show the  
24 pressure.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that pressure DP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 across the channels or is it DP across the filter on  
2 the blower?

3 MR. DRAKE: I believe it is on the  
4 channel, the inlet.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just follow up,  
7 since I'm not familiar with the system and I don't  
8 remember being at the Subcommittee meeting, is the  
9 honest answer?

10 So is it part of the procedure of the  
11 operator, when they do their daily rounds, to look at  
12 these pressures and temperatures? In other words, are  
13 they given instruction or at least trained so they  
14 know what to look for to look for plugging or looking  
15 for unoperability or degraded operability of the  
16 system?

17 MR. DRAKE: Yes.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Were the plugs detected  
19 from the DP signals? How were they detected? The  
20 five cases you said.

21 MR. DRAKE: I don't remember exactly what  
22 the indication, but they did detect, five indications  
23 where they detected some type of blockage. One was  
24 identified as vibration.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: And then they blew these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plugs out?

2 MR. DRAKE: Yes.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: What was the plug? Did  
4 they get any indication of that?

5 MR. DRAKE: One was a potential bird's  
6 nest that was on the outlet.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Thanks.

8 MR. ORLANDO: We have a redundant system.  
9 So system that is not service, sometimes --

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: You need to use the  
11 microphone.

12 MR. ORLANDO: The system has redundancy.  
13 So the system that is not in service, we had a bird  
14 that built a nest in it. So, when we placed it in  
15 service, there was initial blockage. We had to clean  
16 that out.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Did you say there's some  
18 periodic inspection or surveillance, some way to check  
19 the channels, or do you just rely on finding a flow  
20 blockage? Is there some periodic inspection to see  
21 that the channels are clear?

22 MR. ORLANDO: They do vibration,  
23 periodically checks, but it is just the operator  
24 rounds.

25 On a daily basis, the operators check

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures and pressures to detect any changes in  
2 the system. On a daily basis, the operators do  
3 rounds, and they record temperatures and pressures.  
4 If they see any deviation or abnormal readings, then  
5 they would raise it up for the corrective action  
6 program, write a work order, and then we go and clean  
7 it.

8 In addition, we have predictive  
9 maintenance where we go out and we do monitoring on  
10 the vibration of the blowers. If the blower vibration  
11 increases, it would be an indication that the system  
12 is not behaving correctly and it is a potential  
13 blockage.

14 We have had to change some belts out. It  
15 is a relatively simple system that the operations  
16 people on a daily basis review, and they look for any  
17 kind of deviations from normal.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: You said that it takes  
19 about 56 hours to --

20 MR. ORLANDO: Fifty-eight days.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, 58 days. Okay. So  
22 that is a long time. Okay. Thanks.

23 MEMBER POWERS: What happens to the  
24 strength of the concrete as it warms up?

25 MR. DRAKE: The strength of the concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would not be degraded up to 300 degrees. Typical  
2 temperature has been always well below 200 degrees.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Doesn't, in fact, the  
4 concrete become stronger as it warms up?

5 MR. DRAKE: Well, the concern would be  
6 over a long period of time that you would have  
7 concrete that would dry out and then start to lose its  
8 characteristics. But it would take a long extended  
9 period of time at elevated temperatures higher than  
10 300 degrees for that to happen, and we have never  
11 experienced that.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you  
13 tell us some more about this conduction calculation  
14 that the temperature reaches 300 degrees in 58 days?  
15 Particularly, what item has a time-constant of 58 days  
16 or in excess of 50 days in a conduction process?

17 MR. DRAKE: Basically, it was conduction  
18 perpendicular and parallel to the penetration into the  
19 concrete. We didn't take any movement of the air in  
20 the blower, and the highest temperature would be at  
21 the sleeve-to-concrete interface. So it would be the  
22 concrete, conducting through into the concrete, and  
23 then the air exchange onto the concrete would be the  
24 loss of the heat.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But this is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conduction process. Okay? So what sets the time-  
2 constant for this process? I'm just amazed at the  
3 time; it takes 58 days.

4 MR. DRAKE: Well, the temperature of the  
5 pipe, and then there is a big difference in the air  
6 temperature of the concrete, and it would just take a  
7 long time for the surface. I don't have the detailed  
8 calculation in front of me. I'm sorry.

9 MR. ORLANDO: There is a pipe inside a  
10 pipe, and then there's air between the pipe and the  
11 penetration. So you would have the conduction of the  
12 pipe that has the hot flow air, would heat up the air,  
13 and then that air would have to heat up to a certain  
14 temperature and then conduct to the penetration  
15 itself. Then the penetration would have to heat up  
16 the surrounding concrete. That is the way we did the  
17 calculation.

18 MR. DRAKE: You have very thick concrete  
19 walls, and you do have some air temperatures much  
20 cooler.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: So when you say 300  
22 Fahrenheit in 58 days, do you mean that's the hottest  
23 spot?

24 MR. DRAKE: That would be the hottest  
25 spot, and that would be at the sleeve-to-concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interface.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Again, in  
3 this sort of multi-layer system, what is the thickest  
4 layer that has the lowest conductivity?

5 MR. DRAKE: I don't have that. I don't  
6 have the calc in front of me.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: Could you perhaps get  
8 back, get somebody to get back to us with that?

9 MR. DRAKE: Absolutely.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Go ahead and move  
11 to the next item.

12 MR. DRAKE: Yes.

13 Okay, at the last presentation, we had a  
14 presentation of our concrete containment, and we  
15 presented information, and we had more questions about  
16 the concrete conditions. So, basically, the IPEC  
17 concrete containments are monitored by the ISI IWL  
18 program.

19 Next slide.

20 We have isolated areas on the surface of  
21 the containment walls, on the outside, of degradation  
22 that exists due to Cadweld rebar joints, scaffolding  
23 attachment points, and rebar ties that were there from  
24 original construction. These were documented in our  
25 initial baseline inspections in 1995. The areas have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been monitored since then and have shown no  
2 degradation, and they have no structural impact on the  
3 containment concrete.

4 There are 41 of these locations at IP2 and  
5 there are seven locations at IP3. All these are  
6 located on the cylinder portion, the vertical portion  
7 of the containment, and not on the dome.

8 These locations are currently being  
9 coated. Yesterday, actually, we applied the primer on  
10 the Unit 3 containments at these locations. We were  
11 able to, using some cranes, get up close and direct  
12 measure them, and clean. They were confirmed that it  
13 was just surface rust, light surface rust; cleaned and  
14 applied the coating. Then we will be moving on to  
15 Unit 3 -- Unit 2. Sorry.

16 Any questions?

17 (No response.)

18 Okay. During the last presentation, also,  
19 the Committee asked for the presentation of the ILRT  
20 data. So Tom Orlando is here to present that.

21 MR. ORLANDO: Okay. The past ILRT results  
22 were all below the required .075 percent of free  
23 volume per day, and there were no unexplained changes  
24 in ILRT leak rates.

25 The next slide shows the graphical tabular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results of past integrated leak rate tests at the  
2 station, and they were all below the .075 percent.

3 So, in conclusion, all the tests have been  
4 satisfactory, and we also do visual inspections of the  
5 containment structures. They have also been performed  
6 at satisfactory levels.

7 Any questions?

8 (No response.)

9 Okay. I will reintroduce Rich then.

10 MR. DRAKE: Okay. For the last  
11 presentation to the ACRS --

12 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I did have a question.

13 When you look at your graph -- maybe I ought to put  
14 my glasses on first -- it appears that the 2006 data  
15 for both plants is higher than all the preceding data,  
16 and not by an insignificant amount. It is almost --  
17 I'm just trying to do the eyeball check -- like .62  
18 versus .55, which is about 10 percent change for IP2,  
19 and for IP3 about 15 percent, it looks like,  
20 something.

21 MR. ORLANDO: Yes, and I can explain it.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Well, you made the  
23 statement, and there is no integrity question here.  
24 It is just looking at this; it is all below the .075,  
25 but, in fact, if I looked at this chart, I would say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 well, yes, I am seeing some effects of time, and it is  
2 higher.

3 Now I don't know -- go ahead. I'm sorry.  
4 I will let you answer.

5 MR. ORLANDO: That's okay. When I said no  
6 unexplained changes, the difference between the  
7 earlier test results, which I would say are from the  
8 1992 time period and earlier, they were 24-hour test  
9 methodologies.

10 In the 2005-2006 timeframe, we had an  
11 industrywide option that allowed us to use a shorter  
12 duration test, and that is an eight-hour test versus a  
13 24-hour test. It is a more conservative test  
14 methodology. It includes more uncertainties, and the  
15 test results did include the addition of those higher  
16 uncertainties.

17 So we attributed that to a test  
18 methodology issue. It is a shorter-duration test. If  
19 we had let the test go out to the 24 hours, it would  
20 have been more in line with the other test results.

21 I would say, having managed both of those  
22 tests, the containment itself was fine. So we didn't  
23 feel that was unexplainable.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Why is eight hours more  
25 conservative than 24 on a physics basis?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ORLANDO: It is a statistical  
2 approach. The more data points you have, the more  
3 confidence you have in the readings. So, if you do a  
4 24-hour test, you have more confidence in the reading  
5 and you have less uncertainty. So, on the shorter-  
6 duration tests, you project out at the eight-hour  
7 point what it would be at the end of 24 hours.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't think you are  
9 saying that the eight-hour test is more conservative.  
10 You have to toss more conservatism in if you take  
11 credit for the eight-hour test.

12 MR. ORLANDO: That is correct.

13 MEMBER BROWN: I got that. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Just a reminder, we have  
15 people on the line listening in. They are having  
16 trouble. So make sure that you speak close to the  
17 microphone and loud, and also leave your microphones  
18 on.

19 Okay.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: All right. We are ready  
21 to go to the next item?

22 MR. DRAKE: Yes. Okay. At the last  
23 presentation, we were talking about the November 1973  
24 event at Unit 2, and the ACRS had some questions. We  
25 had talked about the liner deformation. It will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed in questions about the concrete conditions.

2 So, basically, in November 1973, the plant  
3 tripped from 7 percent power, and a water hammer event  
4 occurred. We had a crack in a pipe, and we had some  
5 flashing steam that impinged on the unprotected  
6 containment liner. It was uninflated at that time and  
7 caused the liner some deformation.

8 This consisted of a bulge, approximately a  
9 bulge of 5/8th inches, about 2-feet high or wide,  
10 running horizontally about 60 feet all along the  
11 perimeter of the containment. This was an  
12 intermittent bulging effect.

13 Next slide.

14 Evaluation of the steam water throttled  
15 exit from the pipe concluded that the temperature on  
16 the liner and the concrete was below 300 degrees. As  
17 we have stated previously, below 300 degrees, you  
18 wouldn't expect any damage, especially for the shorter  
19 duration that this occurred for.

20 IRLTs and magnetic particle inspections of  
21 the liner were performed at the time and proved that  
22 there was no damage to or cracks in the liner.

23 Weld channel testing has been performed at  
24 the time and continuously since then. The weld  
25 channel consists of structural channels that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 welded with seal welds over the existing containment  
2 liner plate welds, and that is constantly monitored  
3 with pressure to show that there's no weld leakage.  
4 That has shown that there is no loss or degradation of  
5 containment integrity.

6 Next slide.

7 Ultrasonic inspections showed that nine of  
8 the 28 L-shaped studs in the bulge area were broken.  
9 The question was, what was the damage to the concrete  
10 behind the liner? We did some calculations, and we  
11 showed that, by design, the half-inch diameter studs  
12 are the controlling point of the design of the stud,  
13 and that the stud would break itself well before the  
14 containment concrete damage would occur.

15 Insulation was installed over a larger  
16 section of Unit 2 containment, including extending up  
17 over the liner, which included the bulged area, so  
18 that this event would not occur again. That, also,  
19 was then incorporated into the design of Unit 3.

20 The inspection of the bulged liner behind  
21 the insulation will be performed before the period of  
22 extended operation.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: How will that inspection  
24 be performed?

25 MR. DRAKE: We are going to remove the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insulation, and we will do a visual inspection of the  
2 liner, in accordance with the IWE program.

3 So, in conclusion, the 1973 feedwater line  
4 event did not adversely affect the containment liner  
5 or concrete conditions.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now, as I recall, you did  
7 a visual inspection of it not too long ago, and you  
8 made the statement that it was in the same condition  
9 as it was left in after the repairs were made.

10 MR. DRAKE: That is correct. We performed  
11 an inspection during the 2008 outage with the  
12 insulation on, and we confirmed that the liner  
13 condition is in the same condition that it was in and  
14 deformation pattern that it was originally. So there  
15 have been no change to the condition.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, the next item.

17 MR. DRAKE: Okay. At the last  
18 presentation, we made a presentation on the IP2  
19 refueling cavity leakage. We made a presentation, and  
20 there was a question about the safety significance of  
21 the leak and, also, you requested some better figures  
22 to show the flow paths. So we have brought those  
23 figures today. We will show them to you.

24 Refueling cavity leakage has no safety  
25 significance. This is based on the design margin in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this area, of the structure itself. We have also  
2 previously stated that the industry data has shown  
3 that the leakage through this type of liner into the  
4 concrete surface would not degrade the reinforcing  
5 steel or the concrete.

6 The leakage occurs during approximately a  
7 two-week period while the canal is filled during  
8 refueling outages, and the refueling outages occur  
9 every two years.

10 Industry experience: we have previously  
11 quoted our own IP3 and IP2 experience on this.  
12 Recently, EPRI came out with a new study which  
13 supports a conclusion that degradation of the  
14 reinforcing steel and concrete is negligible.

15 The leak location, the refueling cavity  
16 begins to leak when the cavity has been filled to the  
17 80-foot to 85-foot elevation, which is approximately  
18 midway up the cavity liner. It is a mid-weld. I will  
19 show that to you shortly.

20 The leakage occurs from three primary  
21 areas, and the leakage is collected in the sump and  
22 pumped through a liquid radwaste processing.

23 Next slide.

24 We have evaluated on several occasions,  
25 with the conclusion that the leakage had negligible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact on structural integrity of the refueling cavity  
2 walls and adjoining structure. This was supported in  
3 1993, where we actually removed a section of the liner  
4 and took core samples and tested them, and showed that  
5 there was little permeation into the concrete and  
6 little degradation to the reinforcing steel.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Have you taken any steps  
8 to stop the leaks?

9 MR. DRAKE: Yes, we have.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: What are the?

11 MR. DRAKE: We have applied a ceramalloy  
12 coating to many areas of the liner in weld areas which  
13 we thought were leaking and plug welds at the midpoint  
14 of the plates. We have had limited success.

15 We also applied an Instacoat coating, a  
16 strippable coating, every outage. So we apply the  
17 coating, and then at the end of the outage, since it  
18 is not DBA-qualified, we remove that coating. The  
19 ceramalloy is qualified.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Has any of that been  
21 effective?

22 MR. DRAKE: It has been partially  
23 effective. It has helped reduce it, but it hasn't  
24 eliminated it.

25 It has been very troublesome tracking down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything. We believe we see three new areas or some  
2 areas where the ceramalloy has been removed or  
3 partially removed. We are moving forward for a new  
4 process to try to take this, but we have not been  
5 successful to date.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Are you going to address  
7 this point?

8 MR. DRAKE: Yes.

9 MR. DACIMO: We are going to address your  
10 point in a minute here in our presentation.

11 MR. DRAKE: Yes.

12 Next slide.

13 The future plans: what we plan to do is  
14 we are going to do more inspections prior to the  
15 extended period of operation. So, right now, in the  
16 upcoming outage planned for 2010, we plan to remove  
17 the liner in two sections and also take core bores  
18 from a third location, and open up the concrete and to  
19 expose the reinforcing steel and do visual inspections  
20 of the reinforcing steel. That we have made as a  
21 license renewal commitment.

22 As we have stated, we have potential  
23 cavity liner repair activities planned, which include  
24 the interim Instacoat coating. But we are also  
25 looking at an industry process where you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 silicone-type sealant with stainless backing plates,  
2 and we want in phases to apply this to the three worst  
3 areas at first and see how successful that is to try  
4 to stop it.

5 And if a solution is not determined and we  
6 cannot stop the leakage, we have committed to take  
7 additional core samples, reinforcing steel, within the  
8 first 10 years of the period of extended operation.

9 MEMBER RYAN: How much liquid do you  
10 generate in the collection once you have filled beyond  
11 85 per cycle?

12 MR. DRAKE: We get four gallons to seven  
13 gallons per minute leakage from the cavity.

14 MEMBER RYAN: What is seven gallons a  
15 minute?

16 MR. DRAKE: That is for a two-week period.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that after the  
18 ceramalloy remediation though?

19 MR. DRAKE: Yes. That was some of these  
20 current ones. The ceramalloy we have applied in  
21 certain locations which we thought were the worst  
22 cases, and we still have some leakage. So we still  
23 see these three areas as a potential where we want to  
24 go after next.

25 So we still have the ceramalloy in place.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The difficulty going forward is now we have to take  
2 that ceramalloy off, which is a process in itself, and  
3 we are still trying to get the exact locations down.

4 MEMBER SHACK: When do you do the rebar  
5 inspections and you remove the liner, how do you  
6 repair that?

7 MR. DRAKE: Then we are going to weld the  
8 liner back in place. We will put in a new piece of  
9 liner over it, weld it, and seal weld it.

10 MEMBER SHACK: But you haven't done that  
11 on a larger scale to block the leakage?

12 MR. DRAKE: No. That would be a very  
13 dose-intensive process.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: I just want to confirm  
15 something here. You made the statement no safety  
16 significance to it. No. 1, I take it part of that is  
17 because it does not, this leakage does not penetrate  
18 or violate the containment integrity from a pressure  
19 boundary.

20 MR. DRAKE: That is correct.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: And the inspections that  
22 you have done and the analyses show, it's your  
23 position that those analyses show that there has been  
24 no structural degradation to the support concrete and  
25 for the equipment it is supporting?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DRAKE: That is correct.

2 Moving to the next slide, which shows -- I  
3 could do it with a pointer, but I will use the mouse  
4 here. Is that okay?

5 So, on the mouse here, you will see  
6 there's going to be three locations. We call them  
7 Charlie, Bravo, and Alpha. This location here is at  
8 the mid-height. This picture, the blue here shows the  
9 liner plates. You can see the welds. The concrete is  
10 not shown here, for clarity here. So this is the  
11 liner plate. And this is the midpoint where up on the  
12 weld we are saying is the prime suspects.

13 The yellow portion is graphically  
14 demonstrating or showing where the leakage comes out  
15 from the elevation below. So the leakage occurs,  
16 drips down along the inside of the liner, on the  
17 inside of the plate. When it gets to a discontinuity  
18 in the concrete, it will then come out through cracks  
19 in construction joints.

20 So our current plan is to, below these  
21 points here, take some samples at the low point, any  
22 we are collecting, and we are going to do this after  
23 the refueling operation. So we will see if there is  
24 any water there.

25 We are going to open it up, take a sample,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do visual inspections, and we are going to do it here  
2 and on the far side. This is a location at the  
3 bottom, and we are going to come up from the bottom at  
4 the exit point and take a sample.

5 Next slide.

6 MEMBER RAY: Perhaps this slide is just as  
7 well for the question I want to ask. The real  
8 question is, are you confident, and if so, how, that  
9 you are capturing all the water that leaks through the  
10 liner --

11 MR. DRAKE: Yes.

12 MEMBER RAY: -- and there's not any  
13 residual amount that is entrained somewhere in the  
14 structure that you haven't --

15 MR. DRAKE: We have seen that when we fill  
16 up to and below this point, it stops fairly readily.  
17 So we have seen that, when you fill up, there is  
18 almost immediate correlation past this point, that it  
19 starts and stops almost instantaneously. So it flows  
20 fairly freely, and we don't believe there's any  
21 blockage.

22 But, with our current plans, we are going  
23 to do the inspection at the bottom of the liner  
24 plates. So, if there is any water captured, we would  
25 definitely see it, because we are going to do it after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refueling.

2 MEMBER RAY: My question really went to  
3 whether water could be going someplace that you don't  
4 see it.

5 MR. DRAKE: No, because it comes down and  
6 it drips on the outside of the thick reactor pedestal  
7 here. This is all inside our crane wall. So it is  
8 all captured inside the crane wall. It goes to the  
9 trenches, and then it is fed into the sump. So it is  
10 all captured.

11 There is no water that goes outside the  
12 crane wall, and there is nothing that could get to the  
13 outside of the containment liner. It is all captured  
14 into the sumps.

15 MR. DACIMO: There is also very good  
16 correlation to the makeup water to the pools versus  
17 what you capture from the leakage.

18 MEMBER RYAN: What is the radiological  
19 condition of the water?

20 MR. DRAKE: We haven't taken a sample yet,  
21 and that is another plan, what we are going to do. We  
22 are going to monitor the water.

23 MR. MAYER: What's the question, Mike?  
24 I'm sorry.

25 MEMBER RYAN: How much radioactive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material is in the water?

2 MR. MAYER: The radioactive materials are,  
3 as you would expect, during a refueling evolution. So  
4 your two most significant contaminants would be  
5 tritium and cobalt-58, which, as you may recall, is  
6 the highest abundance due to the oxidation as we open  
7 up the plant.

8 There are, of course, the --

9 MEMBER RYAN: Have you had concentrations  
10 above --

11 MR. MAYER: Excuse me?

12 MEMBER RYAN: Give me an idea on  
13 concentration terms.

14 MR. MAYER: Boy, concentration of  
15 cobalt-58 is in the low minus 3's -- excuse me -- high  
16 minus 3's up to low 10 to the minus 2 microcuries per  
17 cc.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Sorry. It was 10 to the  
19 minus 3 up to what?

20 MR. MAYER: We can get up to 10 to the  
21 minus 2 microcuries per cc, and then, through the  
22 clean-up process -- you know, actually, I'm thinking  
23 in the loops.

24 The concentration in the water, actually,  
25 would be less than 70 to the minus 3 microcuries per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cc. Okay, I know that because we have some other  
2 limiting parameters.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Would you identify  
4 yourself, please?

5 MR. MAYER: I'm sorry. I'm Don Mayer, and  
6 I'm Director of Special Projects at Indian Point.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Thanks.

8 MR. DRAKE: Okay, next slide.

9 Okay. That completes our presentation.

10 At our last presentation to the ACRS, we  
11 started discussing about the monitoring wells that are  
12 onsite and the Unit 2 spent fuel pool leak and plume.  
13 Don Mayer, who was just speaking, will come forward  
14 to speak.

15 MR. MAYER: Okay, good morning.

16 In response to the Subcommittee's -- let  
17 me just get myself situated here -- in response to the  
18 Subcommittee's request, we assembled a short  
19 presentation that provides two- and three-dimensional  
20 views of the plume, as well as a cross-sectional view  
21 that will aid in discussing a local tritium-retention  
22 mechanism that we discussed in March. That still  
23 presents a residual source of tritium near the Unit 2  
24 pool.

25 We were asked to talk a little bit more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the behavior of the plume and some of the plume  
2 plots, et cetera. So we will discuss that.

3 Okay, when we discussed this topic with  
4 the Subcommittee in March of this year, we talked  
5 about the elevated levels of tritium that were found  
6 in the groundwater after we identified tritium  
7 contamination during excavation near the Unit 2 spent  
8 fuel pool wall. This excavation was to install a new  
9 crane as part of our dry cask work that was going on.

10 When those elevated levels of tritium were  
11 detected, we began a very extensive hydrogeological  
12 study that was conducted from the fall of 2005 through  
13 the end of 2007. We are now in a long-term monitoring  
14 phase.

15 The first four bullets are here to just  
16 point out some of the key attributes of our site  
17 groundwater monitoring network. I will touch on some  
18 of these points further as I go through the rest of  
19 the presentation.

20 I would like to focus a little bit on the  
21 fourth bullet. This last bullet refers to really what  
22 is a cornerstone program going forward that has been  
23 fully proceduralized and linked to our 10 CFR 50  
24 Appendix I effluent program as well as our offsite  
25 dose calculation manual process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           This long-term monitoring program has  
2 defined sample frequencies, investigation levels, and  
3 it is designed to accomplish the bullets that are  
4 indicated there for assessing plume attenuation over  
5 the course of time, providing data for radiological  
6 dose impact assessments, and then, of course, ongoing  
7 capability for detecting any new leaks, should they  
8 occur.

9           You know, we just make a point here that,  
10 throughout the investigation and in the existing long-  
11 term monitoring process, we have not identified  
12 contaminants offsite, in any of the offsite monitored  
13 locations that we have.

14           MEMBER BANERJEE: Can I just ask you a  
15 couple of questions about this?

16           MR. MAYER: Yes, sir.

17           MEMBER BANERJEE: The model is validated  
18 against measurements that you have been making in the  
19 past?

20           MR. MAYER: Yes.

21           MEMBER BANERJEE: Or has it been tuned  
22 against those?

23           MR. MAYER: Re-ask your question for me.

24           MEMBER BANERJEE: Did you have a model  
25 which you validated and had some predictive capability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or did you have a model that you tuned against your  
2 measurements?

3 MR. MAYER: We developed a model with  
4 which we now have predictive capability. When this  
5 investigation started, there was only a general model  
6 of flow across the site. During the course of this  
7 investigation, we installed, as you can see here, many  
8 wells, most of which were multi-level wells.

9 Those wells were bored. Geophysical  
10 testing was done to identify the most fractured zones.  
11 Then, multi-level well points were established.

12 We then developed a conceptual model.  
13 That model actually was reviewed by NRC and USGS and  
14 state hydrologists, in concert, of course, with our  
15 development of it.

16 Then, as I will talk about through the  
17 presentation, we validated portions of the model with  
18 dye testing and extensive transducer measurements. We  
19 have a very robust model.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So when did you start  
21 the monitoring? How much data do you have in the  
22 monitoring program?

23 MR. MAYER: We have data that goes all the  
24 way back to the fall of 2005. Okay? I would say that  
25 the past seven quarters has been the most robust data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because during the early part, the late part of 2005  
2 and a good portion of 2006, we were installing wells.

3 So that was an early set of data.

4 So we've got probably seven quarters'  
5 worth of data, which is reasonable, but we recognize  
6 -- and that is why we have a long-term monitoring  
7 program -- it will take some additional number of  
8 years to add confirmatory data to the model, but that  
9 is not unexpected.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, over this period,  
11 did you find changes in time in the measurements? Or  
12 were they sort of essentially a quasi-steady-state?

13 MR. MAYER: No, we did find changes in  
14 time. The reason for that -- I think you are  
15 referring to changes in the trend of the  
16 concentrations, et cetera. If that's what you are  
17 referring to, the answer is, yes, we have.

18 We attribute that to two things. One was,  
19 when we excavated, we identified that there was some  
20 seepage from a crack in the concrete wall that was  
21 contributing some level of tritium to the groundwater  
22 table. That crack has since been covered by a metal  
23 box, and any leakage from that crack was collected in  
24 our PAB and was removed from the potential leakage  
25 path.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also -- and I will have more to say about  
2           this as we go through the presentation, but I will  
3           bring it up now -- in 2007, we did very, very  
4           extensive inspections of the transfer canal, in  
5           particular. We did identify a pinhole leak. We  
6           believe that that pinhole leak was there from the  
7           construction and was contributing tritium on an  
8           ongoing basis.

9           We stopped that leak in November,  
10          actually, in July, because we drained the transfer  
11          canal to accomplish it, and then we repaired it in  
12          November. Since that time, we have seen a downward  
13          trend.

14          If you will allow me, I will go through  
15          the presentation and discuss that further.

16          MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. We want to come  
17          back to really understand how good your model is.

18          MR. MAYER: Okay.

19          MEMBER RYAN: I think it would be helpful  
20          to follow with Dr. Banerjee's question, if you could  
21          distinguish between the hydrogeologic model, which is  
22          really the groundwater itself independent of any  
23          contaminant --

24          MR. MAYER: Right.

25          MEMBER RYAN: -- and then how you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluated the hydrology versus evaluated the tritium  
2 contamination in the water.

3 Now tritium, of course, because it seeks  
4 water uniformly, and without too much trouble, it is  
5 uniformly distributed in water very quickly as a good  
6 surrogate. But Dr. Banerjee's question, if I may,  
7 Sanjoy -- and tell me if I'm wrong -- it is really,  
8 what is the fundamental geohydrology understanding  
9 versus the contaminant flow understanding, and do they  
10 align and do they not align? How do you interpret  
11 those various datasets independently and collectively?

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, my concerns always  
13 are that these things are elaborate co-fits to  
14 existing --

15 MR. MAYER: I am sorry, I didn't hear that  
16 term. I didn't hear what you said.

17 MEMBER RYAN: He is worried about we're  
18 using the data just to fit a curve --

19 MR. MAYER: Right.

20 MEMBER RYAN: -- rather than describe the  
21 physical realities.

22 MR. MAYER: No, no, no. If you will  
23 permit me to go --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I know you solved a few  
25 partial differential equations to do that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MAYNARD:   Why don't we let him go  
2 through the presentation and then maybe come back to  
3 some of this?

4                   MR. MAYER:   Yes, I am prepared to answer  
5 those questions.   I mean I think you guys would  
6 recognize that we could have a treatise on this for a  
7 couple of days, but I do have some data that I can  
8 provide you on that.

9                   Let me go to the next slide.

10                  This will help to start give some  
11 perspective to answer your question.   This is an  
12 aerial depiction of the Unit 2 plume and the site well  
13 field.

14                  The blue dots that you see across here,  
15 okay, these represent all the wells that we have  
16 placed along our site.   We do have wells along the  
17 southern boundary of the site.

18                  This network of wells provides the  
19 assessment, the detection capability across the site.

20                  Now we have hired -- in fact, we have a consulting  
21 hydrology firm called GZA, which is their specialty  
22 area.   In fact, they have a specialty in bedrock site  
23 investigations, which is what this site is.

24                  The majority of the wells that you see  
25 there -- and this goes to your question, sir -- are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multi-level wells. Those multi-level wells were  
2 installed first with geophysical testing to look at  
3 resistivity, to look at fracture mechanics in terms of  
4 what kind of flow rates they have in various fracture  
5 zones, et cetera, et cetera.

6 Then what they do is we install multiple,  
7 they call them, packers to separate the different  
8 levels of the wells. Then those wells have  
9 transducers associated with them.

10 So what they have done is they create a  
11 conceptual model. That conceptual model, then, is  
12 used to predict what the tritium concentrations  
13 expected to be are, and also, they would predict  
14 general flows and mass concentrations.

15 You will see, as we go forward, that we  
16 did some dye testing that synced up very well to the  
17 model. Now, ultimately, in the end, one of the key  
18 aspects of the model is flow input to the river and  
19 the concentration. The combination of those two  
20 things, of course, will result in the dose  
21 calculation.

22 So let me just continue. One of the  
23 features that you will notice here, and this was  
24 something that was initially predicted by the model.  
25 Okay? There was a consideration that there would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 likely be a potential for a conductivity between Units  
2 1 and 2.

3 You can see, Unit 2, this is the  
4 containment building; that is the fuel pool. That is  
5 Unit 1. That is Unit No. 3.

6 That hydraulic conductivity did exist, and  
7 I will talk about that further with the fluorescein  
8 dye testing that we did.

9 This was an important factor in our  
10 ultimate remediation decisions because that  
11 conductivity there influences whether or not we would  
12 consider certain pumping strategies or attenuation or  
13 other factors.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Just a quick question.

15 MR. MAYER: I'm sorry, go ahead.

16 MEMBER RYAN: Do the colors relate to  
17 various concentration levels?

18 MR. MAYER: Yes, yes.

19 MEMBER RYAN: So where is it next to the  
20 Unit 1?

21 MR. MAYER: This is the Unit 2 pool right  
22 there. This is the Unit 1 pool right there.

23 MEMBER RYAN: What is the concentration  
24 level of the outer band?

25 MR. MAYER: The outer band, I don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the outer band concentration. My recollection is it  
2 is around, I would have to verify this, but I think it  
3 is in a range of like 50 to 100 thousand on the outer  
4 band.

5 As you get down towards the river, it is  
6 -- picocuries per liter, I'm sorry. Nearest to the  
7 fuel pool, the highest concentration that we had seen  
8 was approximately 600,000 at the early part of the  
9 investigation.

10 Now, as I indicated earlier, we did find  
11 and repair a pinhole leak in 2007, which I indicated  
12 was determined to be a construction defect. So that  
13 was a feeder that had been going on.

14 We have no evidence of an active leak at  
15 this time. I will make an important caveat to that  
16 statement.

17 We estimate a detection sensitivity of  
18 about .025 gallons per minute. As with any radio-  
19 chemical-type analysis, we can't preclude the  
20 existence of a leak at or below the detection  
21 sensitivity, but the current trend data supports our  
22 conclusion. Of course, the long-term program will  
23 continue to monitor that.

24 There is a documented retention mechanism  
25 or compartment that I will talk about a little more in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the next slide, which continues to feed the plume and,  
2 hence, the reason why we continue to see tritium  
3 downstream, and will for some long period of time.

4 Oh, yes, I forgot. I'm sorry. I had it  
5 on my slide here.

6 I talked a little bit about the  
7 conductivity here. As you may recall, some of you,  
8 from the March presentation, we had a leak at the Unit  
9 1 plant. That pool has all been removed. Those pools  
10 have all been drained in 2008, and we are in a long-  
11 term monitoring program there. The focus here, of  
12 course, is on Unit 2, which was the request.

13 Also, another important point to make --  
14 and I will talk again when we get into the dye testing  
15 -- but, right there, there's three wells. Okay?  
16 Those three wells are very near the Unit 2 spent fuel  
17 pool, and they represent a very sensitive sentinel  
18 well location for early detection.

19 We base our conclusions on the leakage  
20 condition on about seven quarters' worth of monitoring  
21 data. There's two parameters of interest that we look  
22 at.

23 No. 1, the individual well concentrations  
24 themselves are trending down. Okay? We expect, and  
25 we have started to see, kind of an asymptote as we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reach the next level of steady-state, where now we've  
2 got the pinhole solved, but we still have the input  
3 from the other compartment.

4 Then, as well as the individual well  
5 concentrations, we also look at the total mass of the  
6 tritium, which is based on flow across the site and  
7 tritium concentration. Both of those trends are in a  
8 downward direction.

9 Next slide.

10 This dye test was a very important test.  
11 It confirmed several aspects of the hydrology model.

12 One thing it did is confirm the postulated  
13 retention mechanism. It also supported that we would  
14 have very early detection capability at the Unit 2  
15 wells.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: What was the postulated  
17 retention mechanism?

18 MR. MAYER: If you will permit me, I have  
19 a slide to talk about that next, and I will go over  
20 that in the next slide.

21 The site model that I referred to defines  
22 the groundwater flow patterns, the direction, and the  
23 mass flow rates, which ultimately tie into our ability  
24 to quantify the radiological impacts as well as assess  
25 the potential for new leaks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this dye test accomplished a few  
2 things, as I indicated. I will just talk briefly  
3 about that.

4           When we injected the dye, I don't remember  
5 the exact time, but it was in 2006. We did a study  
6 that was on the order of seven or eight months where,  
7 early in the study, we were taking samples daily, then  
8 weekly, then monthly. We've got quite a bit of data  
9 on this fluorescein tracer test.

10          What it showed us is that we do, indeed,  
11 have conductivity between these two units, and it also  
12 showed that the sensitivity of these three wells  
13 around the Unit 2 spent fuel pool is actually very  
14 high. We actually detected fluorescein dye within a  
15 matter of days of injection of the dye.

16          Then the other thing that we noticed, and  
17 we noticed that during the duration of this test, is  
18 that there was a timed release element to the  
19 fluorescein dye, Okay? It was an instantaneous  
20 injection in one day, and then we saw a recurrent kind  
21 of injection rate throughout the course of time.

22          This has actually been observed as recent  
23 as the second quarter of 2009, where we still see  
24 fluorescein dye that can only be explained by a  
25 retention mechanism that is holding onto that dye and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 slowly releasing it. So that was one of the findings.

2 This phenomenon that I refer to --

3 MEMBER RYAN: Wait just a second.

4 MR. MAYER: Oh, I'm sorry. Go ahead.

5 MEMBER RYAN: I don't understand that. No  
6 idea about the mechanism that is retaining the  
7 fluorescein?

8 MR. MAYER: Yes, I do. I do. I'm going  
9 to go to that on the next slide.

10 The phenomenon that I'm going to go to on  
11 the next slide, and go into a little bit more detail  
12 on, has been observed at many other sites in the  
13 chemical industry. So this is not some kind of  
14 radiological tritium phenomenon. Okay?

15 The next slide.

16 Oh, I'm sorry. Go ahead, sir.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a quick question.  
18 How deep is bedrock under the surface?

19 MR. MAYER: Excuse me?

20 MEMBER SIEBER: How deep is bedrock under  
21 the surface?

22 MR. MAYER: We have bedrock that is  
23 anywhere from 10 to 20 feet below the surface. It's  
24 fairly close to the surface.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: The foundation of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant is actually down --

2 MR. MAYER: The plant foundation is down  
3 and on the bedrock in the areas.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: River sediment is 20 feet?

5 MR. MAYER: Oh, it's well below, yes. The  
6 height of the spent fuel pool is at approximately, I  
7 think it is at approximately the 70-foot elevation or  
8 so, and it drops down to the 15-foot elevation and  
9 then drops down into the river at mean sea level.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: And the flow gradient is  
11 always toward the river?

12 MR. MAYER: Correct, and here's the slide  
13 that I will talk about that.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Thanks.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Just one last geology  
16 question, if you don't mind. It is fairly fractured  
17 bedrock?

18 MR. MAYER: Yes. Yes. In fact, good lead-  
19 in. Okay?

20 This last slide represents a depth profile  
21 cross-section and shows a downward flow that is in the  
22 westward direction toward the river, as this gentleman  
23 just asked. The plume generally flows under the  
24 discharge canal and then returns upward to the river.  
25 The mass flow rate across the site is on the order of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 2 to 3 feet per day on average.

2 One of the things that we focused on here,  
3 and I will try to point out a few features that may  
4 answer some of the questions that have been asked,  
5 what happens here is this is the location of the Unit  
6 2 spent fuel pool. Okay? Then you can see that this  
7 is an artist's rendition. It is based on quantitative  
8 data from the various wells.

9 You can see that the flow actually heads  
10 westward, which is this way, towards the river. The  
11 river actually extends quite deep in this direction.  
12 I just don't have the rest of it shown here.

13 What happens is the water actually -- and  
14 how do we know that the water goes down and comes up?

15 The way we know that is through extensive transducer  
16 testing, where we look at pressure gradients  
17 throughout the well zone field, and then we are able  
18 to determine water depths and water flows in terms of  
19 upward gradients, as well as downward gradients.

20 One of the things that was of interest,  
21 this was of particular interest to some of the  
22 consulting hydrologists from the NRC as they were  
23 investigating it, is: how do we know that we are not  
24 missing part of the plume going deep? So we do have a  
25 number of wells that are as deep as 300 feet, and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have high confidence that we are well-characterizing  
2 the plume.

3 Another point -- and this is to Mike  
4 Ryan's question -- the bedrock is a fractured bedrock.

5 What you see, we tried to depict this with the hash  
6 marks, but greater than 99 percent of the volume is  
7 rock. Less than 1 percent is fracture flow volume.  
8 Okay? So it is not like a large pool of water. It is  
9 in the bedrock fractures.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Is the river itself  
11 contributing to the overall plume in this area?

12 MR. MAYER: Excuse me?

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Is the river contributing  
14 to the overall plume in this area?

15 MR. MAYER: No. No. We do observe, down  
16 very close to the discharge canal, we have observed at  
17 certain portions some tidal influence at very near the  
18 river, but the rest of the plume is not really  
19 influenced by the river.

20 Okay. The last point, I will talk a  
21 little bit about the retention mechanism. Here is  
22 what we have. This kind of cutout here shows the  
23 spent fuel pool sitting on bedrock, and the pool is  
24 above the groundwater table. Okay?

25 Now when the pool was built, there are a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 couple of features. It was built on a mud mat, and  
2 then that mud mat then extends out to the bedrock, and  
3 then it was backfilled.

4 So there's a couple of points that I would  
5 like to make.

6 First of all, in 1992, at this plant there  
7 was a leak that had been caused by damage to the liner  
8 during a re-rack job for fuel. That leak existed for  
9 about a year and a half.

10 So what occurred during that leak,  
11 concentrated tritium is postulated to have left  
12 through the walls, and there was leakage that was  
13 observed, and it was since repaired. It was repaired  
14 in 1992.

15 But residual tritium is expected to have  
16 migrated into the zones in the mud mat/bedrock  
17 interface, and then also into deadend fractures,  
18 which, as I have indicated, has been observed in the  
19 chemistry industry as well.

20 Those deadend fractures exist above the  
21 groundwater table and in the groundwater table. So  
22 those deadend fractures, as precipitation occurs  
23 throughout the year, you will get kind of a bleed-and-  
24 feed type of a kinetic model going on. I mean it is  
25 not going to be a clean, simple, one-compartment,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first-order kinetic model because there are multiple  
2 compartments, depending on whether it is deadend  
3 fracture or this, but, conceptually, that is the  
4 process. Okay?

5 Then, again, another important point is  
6 that in 2007 we did identify, I will describe it as a  
7 pinhole. It was about a 1/8th inch kind of, for lack  
8 of a better term, sliver in a weld point on a plug  
9 weld in the wall. Okay? We inspected 100 percent of  
10 the transfer canal because that was a good microcosm  
11 of the entire pool, and we found this one location  
12 that did have a through-wall leak. We confirmed that  
13 with vacuum testing.

14 We repaired that in November. Okay? We  
15 have seen, since that time, a trend downward in the  
16 concentration, which, if you've stopped leaks, you  
17 would expect the trend to go down. That is what we  
18 have observed.

19 So these deadend fractures and the pockets  
20 between the pool and the wall are the retention  
21 mechanism that continues to feed the plume on a  
22 downward-trending basis.

23 So, in summary, I guess what I would like  
24 to leave you with is that our understanding of the  
25 groundwater behavior and its relation to leak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 detection and monitoring is very robust, very robust.

2 There is no challenge to public health and safety  
3 from the perspective that the dose significance of  
4 this particular situation is extraordinarily low, many  
5 times below 1 percent of the effluent limits.

6 We do have a very robust, long-term  
7 monitoring program in place which continues to trend  
8 this data. If any changes should occur, we will know  
9 about it.

10 So I will open it up now for further  
11 questions.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me ask you about the  
13 retention mechanism to start with.

14 MR. MAYER: Yes.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: You say that the  
16 retention is in a series of, let's say, some network  
17 of deadend fractures. How does it get in there, if it  
18 is deadend? Is there a flow into this structure?

19 MR. MAYER: Well, you know, I will confess  
20 that I'm not an expert hydrologist, but in  
21 discussions --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: It doesn't have to be a  
23 expert.

24 MR. MAYER: In discussions with a  
25 hydrologist, this is what --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is no flow into  
2 it?

3 MR. MAYER: There is no flow in the  
4 deadend fractures, but there will be capillary  
5 movement in the deadend fractures. That is well-  
6 documented.

7 So here's what happens: the tritiated  
8 water leaves the pool. It goes into somebody's  
9 construction voids, or whatever you want to call them,  
10 in the bedrock near the concrete floor interface, and  
11 then, also, you will get capillary suction into the  
12 deadend fractures.

13 As water moves by the deadend fractures,  
14 what happens, and has been observed, is that you will  
15 have a highly-concentrated tritium in the deadend  
16 fracture will then mix with the low concentration, and  
17 then, just through capillary action and Brownian  
18 diffusion, you will get movement into those zones.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the postulate is that  
20 you fill these, which were maybe filled with air or  
21 something, by capillary reaction, is that it?

22 MEMBER RYAN: I guess I will offer you my  
23 understanding, Sanjoy, and maybe it will help.

24 Tritiated water, take a millimeter --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: We're also talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the dye.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Well, skip the dye for the  
3 minute, but tritium is going to seek the hydrogen pool  
4 in front of it. So, if you have a pour that is filled  
5 with water, even though it is a deadend pour, and  
6 tritium water comes to the edge of that deadend pour,  
7 it is going to equilibrate with the hydrogen pool in  
8 that fracture.

9 MR. MAYER: Correct.

10 MEMBER RYAN: So tritium, I understand  
11 well that it seeks the hydrogen pool that is in front  
12 of it. It does it by proton exchange.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. Yes. So  
14 there's some sort of enhanced diffusion, or whatever  
15 you want to call it.

16 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: But how do you explain  
18 the dye in that?

19 MEMBER RYAN: I don't know. I can't give  
20 you the same answer.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: So they see the same  
22 potential mechanism, right?

23 MEMBER RYAN: I would think, but I don't  
24 know enough about fluorescein dye to tell you.

25 MR. MAYER: I can't answer. I can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer that specifically, other than we've observed  
2 the phenomenon. The data correlates very strongly  
3 with the retention theory.

4 Part of it, also, is that there are some  
5 areas that are voids that are in the construction fill  
6 that you could have residual dye and other things that  
7 would just reside there. Because, remember, this is  
8 not immersed in the groundwater. This is above the  
9 groundwater table.

10 So what happens is that the water will  
11 flow down the side of the structure, past whatever may  
12 be retained there, and then it moves down the  
13 fractures in the rock to the groundwater. So the pool  
14 is actually above the groundwater table.

15 So you have this residual area that is in  
16 a zone that, while it is moist in the groundwater  
17 table -- it is called the vadose zone -- it doesn't  
18 have free-flowing water. So that when the water moves  
19 through that vadose zone, it picks up that tritium or  
20 fluorescein dye, and it carries it down into the  
21 actual groundwater table, which is where we see it.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have noticed that you  
23 have a retention mechanism because you see it.

24 MR. MAYER: Yes.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: You see it with the dye.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Whether the explanation you are offering is the  
2 correct one is hard to see because, I mean, by the  
3 explanation that Mike gave, I can see that there is an  
4 accelerated diffusion of the tritium, but I don't see  
5 that there should be an accelerated diffusion of the  
6 dye.

7 MEMBER RYAN: I guess, to me, the action  
8 for me is with the tritium data. It is not with the  
9 dye data. The dye data is how --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: The dye data has to be  
11 consistent.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, and it is helpful to  
13 describe where you want to put your monitoring wells.

14 But once your monitoring wells are in place and you  
15 are looking at the contaminant of interest, and you  
16 have a contaminant to easily measure, I tend to set  
17 the dye information aside. That was helpful at --

18 MR. MAYER: Quite frankly, Mike, just to  
19 elaborate on that a little bit, that is exactly what  
20 we have done. The tracer test had several roles, one  
21 of which was principally -- you know, it wasn't  
22 initially to validate the retention mechanism. It  
23 just so happened that it did provide additional data.

24 It was to do precisely what Mike had  
25 indicated, which was, hey, we think we know where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tritium is going, based on the monitoring that we have  
2 done. And we believe we know the right depths and  
3 locations to put the wells. Let's do some additional  
4 tracer tests data to confirm where we think we need to  
5 put the wells.

6 Then tritium, as Mike has indicated, is  
7 probably one of the best tracers you can have in terms  
8 of its movement through the soil, through the soil and  
9 bedrock. So that is what we base it on.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So are you confident  
11 that, let's say, there was a leak and a lot of it was  
12 retained, would you be able to detect it or would  
13 there be a situation where you could have a lot  
14 retained which would sort of come out without your  
15 early knowledge of it?

16 MEMBER RYAN: I guess, because it is  
17 tritium -- are you asking me or the applicant?

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let's ask the applicant.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

20 MR. MAYER: I can answer that question.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Go ahead.

22 MR. MAYER: We have not tried to quantify  
23 the amount of water that was retained. Okay? You  
24 know, we have had some discussions on it.

25 We believe that, actually, on a percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 basis, the amount of tritiated water that would be  
2 retained is actually fairly low. The reason for that  
3 is because the tritium concentrations are very, very  
4 high relative to what we see in the groundwater. So  
5 it only takes gallons of tritiated water to be  
6 available. This is not a significant amount of water.

7 I mean, just to put things in context, the  
8 kinds of concentrations that we see downstream, say,  
9 are well below 100,000 picocuries per liter, just to  
10 put it in context.

11 The concentration of the tritium in the  
12 pool is 30 million picocuries per liter. So it takes  
13 a very low level of volume to be able to support that  
14 type of phenomenon.

15 Yes, sir?

16 MEMBER SIEBER: You take regular samples  
17 from the river?

18 MR. MAYER: Yes.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Have you found tritium in  
20 the river?

21 MR. MAYER: No.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you have reasonably  
23 close offsite, outside the inner controlled area,  
24 wells?

25 MR. MAYER: Yes, we do, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SIEBER:    If the gradient is from  
2                   the IP2 fuel pool to the river, have you found tritium  
3                   outside the inner controlled area that is not a part  
4                   of that plume?

5                   MR.    MAYER:           We have not, and we  
6                   specifically looked at that as one of the earlier  
7                   parts of the investigation.

8                   MEMBER SIEBER:    So you are concluding, I'm  
9                   concluding --

10                  MR.    MAYER:    Yes, sir.

11                  MEMBER SIEBER:    -- and you can confirm or  
12                  deny, that there is not a pathway to human beings from  
13                  this leak other than what's in the under control area  
14                  property you own?

15                  MR.    MAYER:    That's correct, although the  
16                  water does go to the river.   Yes, but you are correct,  
17                  it does not go off our site into the offsite  
18                  groundwater zones.

19                  MEMBER SIEBER:    In concentrations above  
20                  the --

21                  MR.    MAYER:    In concentrations that are  
22                  detectable above our lower limits of detection, which  
23                  are very low.   That's correct, sir.

24                  MEMBER SIEBER:    Do you expect it to stay  
25                  that way?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAYER: Absolutely. And in fact, I  
2 won't go back to the previous slide, but I mentioned  
3 boundary wells. We actually have wells that we put  
4 for conservatism on the southern end of the site that  
5 actually are there for that specific purpose. They  
6 are on our site, but prior to going offsite. Those  
7 consistently are not detectable.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the point of my  
9 question is identifying pathways to people and  
10 animals. It would appear from these drawings and your  
11 analysis that, other than what occurs on site property  
12 you own, there is none.

13 MR. MAYER: That's correct.

14 MEMBER RYAN: If I could just turn your  
15 attention to the figure that is up on the screen now,  
16 if I am reading the hash marks right, there is a 5 to  
17 10 thousand band that is fairly wide that seems to go  
18 across the river, is that right?

19 And what would you consider to be  
20 background in the groundwater without the tritium  
21 added?

22 MR. MAYER: Tritium background is less  
23 than a thousand.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. And again, I think  
25 just for reference sake, the drinking water standard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is 20,000 picocuries per liter --

2 MR. MAYER: Correct.

3 MEMBER RYAN: -- just so people get a  
4 sense of what that means. That is a committed dose of  
5 4 millirem per year if that is the only source of  
6 water.

7 So those are very low numbers in my view  
8 of that.

9 MR. MAYER: That's correct.

10 MEMBER RYAN: I guess, in summary, I am  
11 going to try to summarize my understanding, and tell  
12 me if I have missed the mark. You have, because you  
13 have done both dye tests initially and then tritium  
14 tests or tritium tracing, as you begin and develop  
15 your monitoring network, you feel you have a pretty  
16 comprehensive understanding of tritium direction and  
17 flows?

18 MR. MAYER: Absolutely.

19 MEMBER RYAN: At this point, you feel like  
20 you've got a robust monitoring network to which you  
21 will get no surprises from tritium popping up  
22 somewhere else, is that your view?

23 MR. MAYER: Correct. That is our view,  
24 yes. That's correct.

25 MEMBER RYAN: And that you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentrations that are below standards or  
2 requirements anywhere where it leaves your site?

3 MR. MAYER: That's correct. That is  
4 correct.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Thanks.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have a question  
7 regarding the placement of your monitoring wells.  
8 This concentration profile that you show, the profiles  
9 you show there, there are significant high-  
10 concentration regions where there is no sampling,  
11 right?

12 So, if you look at, say, the second well  
13 to the right, it is near the surface, and then there  
14 are two wells after that which are fairly close to the  
15 surface, but the plume is going very deep. At least  
16 that's what your calculations show.

17 Do you have any evidence directly that  
18 this is actually the shape of the plume?

19 MR. MAYER: What you are seeing --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or is this a calculated  
21 shape?

22 MR. MAYER: Well, this particular -- yes,  
23 it's calculated. I mean, you know, it has to be  
24 calculated because we have a finite number of wells.  
25 But that is the calculation that is based particularly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the input from the transducer data, as well as the  
2 sampling of that. Because, remember, the sampling is  
3 two-dimensional as well as depth. So we do have a  
4 pretty robust X and Y coordinate that we are looking  
5 at.

6 We do believe we have found the plume  
7 center lines, and we do believe that we've got wells  
8 sufficiently deep to characterize it. That is a model  
9 to depict our best understanding of plume shape.

10 As Fred just reminded me, we have had the  
11 USGS and other experts evaluate this data along with  
12 us.

13 MEMBER RYAN: What's the total number of  
14 wells you have in your program? Fifty?

15 MR. MAYER: Oh, I believe it is 43.

16 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

17 MR. MAYER: It is a large number of wells.

18 MEMBER RYAN: So 43 wells, packed at  
19 various elevations within each well --

20 MR. MAYER: We have well in excess of 100  
21 zones that we sample.

22 MEMBER RYAN: A hundred zones of sampling?

23 MR. MAYER: It's very, very extensive.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Something that's what, a few  
25 acres?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE:   And they are not all  
2 shallow, the type that you are showing?

3                   MR. MAYER:   That is correct.   In fact,  
4 most of them are multi-level wells that are deep.   We  
5 do have some shallow wells, but we have deep wells as  
6 well.

7                   MEMBER MAYNARD:   This has all been good  
8 discussion, and it is important to our understanding.  
9       But we are here for license renewal.   Part of this is  
10 a current licensing basis issue being resolved and  
11 discussed, and everything.

12                  I think it is important for us to focus  
13 on, are the efforts in place sufficient to provide the  
14 type of monitoring needed for the extended period of  
15 operation?

16                  And the other thing we need to just touch  
17 on a little bit, to make sure we don't lose sight of  
18 it, we have talked about the plume.   It is also the  
19 structural integrity of the spent fuel pool to be able  
20 to withstand an earthquake and stuff.

21                  The staff has evaluated this, and the  
22 applicant has to provide assurance that the structure  
23 is still capable of performing its intended design  
24 functions.   I think that is the important part for  
25 license renewal, is: are those efforts still going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be adequate for monitoring in the future, to make sure  
2 it's the structural integrity, too.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, you  
4 indicated that you had a pinhole leak which you  
5 plugged. Did you do a root cause to find out the  
6 reason for that pinhole?

7 MR. MAYER: Yes, we did. The conclusion  
8 was that it was during construction, during original  
9 construction, a defect when it was being welded to the  
10 wall.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So the  
12 conclusion is that there is no ongoing mechanism that  
13 may cause future pinhole leaks?

14 MR. MAYER: That is absolutely correct.  
15 Yes, I didn't get into details, but we did microbial-  
16 induced corrosion tests. We did visual tests. We did  
17 ultrasonic testing to address those very specific  
18 questions.

19 Our conclusion is that, no, there is no  
20 other cause for concern of an active leak.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Any other questions for  
22 the applicant? We do need to reserve some time here  
23 for the staff.

24 MR. DRAKE: If we could, I would just like  
25 to spend a minute on this calculation as it relates to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 containment penetration cooling.

2 MR. ORLANDO: The calculation assumed that  
3 we have a pipe diameter of 2.3 feet in diameter; we  
4 have approximately a half-inch-thick insulation on  
5 that pipe. Then we have an air gap of a couple of  
6 inches.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me.  
8 Could you repeat that thickness of the insulation  
9 again?

10 MR. ORLANDO: The insulation is .458 feet  
11 thickness.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

13 MR. ORLANDO: And there is approximately  
14 2.4 feet between penetrations, and the concrete  
15 thickness that we assumed was 4.56 feet thick.

16 Now the thermal conductivity of the  
17 concrete is .54.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, when you  
19 say the concrete reached 300 degrees, are you talking  
20 about the surface temperature of the concrete?

21 MR. ORLANDO: Yes.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. So the  
23 time-constant of concrete doesn't really enter into  
24 this. So you are saying that it takes 58 days to  
25 reach a temperature of 300 degrees by conduction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through a 6-inch layer of insulation?

2 MR. ORLANDO: That's correct. That is  
3 what the calculation comes -- that is the conclusion  
4 of the calculation.

5 MR. DACIMO: We will supply you the  
6 methodology and the calc.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Any other  
9 questions for the applicant here?

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it wasn't hours,  
11 going back to my original? I thought it was an  
12 incredible number.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Why don't we go ahead and  
14 get the staff up here and let them provide their  
15 presentation? If there is time at the end, we can go  
16 back to any of these questions that we have.

17 MR. HOLIAN: While the staff is getting  
18 situated, this is Brian Holian. If we are ready to  
19 go, I've got a couple of introductory comments and  
20 then we will go.

21 I introduced Kim Green and our Regional  
22 Inspector, Glenn Meyer. Also, there is Dave Wrona,  
23 the Branch Chief responsible for the Indian Point  
24 review.

25 Before Kim takes over the presentation, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just had a couple of comments.

2 One, there's many numerous other NRC staff  
3 and Branch Chiefs here to respond to questions, not  
4 only on the topics we are going to highlight, but  
5 other aspects of the SER. So I just wanted to  
6 recognize that.

7 Secondly, I would just like to recognize  
8 that Indian Point is a hearing plant. So that is just  
9 an item for your information. There are several items  
10 that the SLB is still reviewing.

11 Also, for Indian Point, the environmental  
12 review is still ongoing. So that tritium discussion  
13 that we just had, that is an important part that is  
14 covered in our draft environmental DSEIS. We are  
15 still finalizing the final SEIS. The DSEIS is out for  
16 public comment. Those comments have come in, and the  
17 staff is responding to those in the final  
18 environmental review.

19 I wanted to mention one other item. That  
20 is just schedule. You know, the NRC staff does  
21 advertise schedules for license renewal reviews, 22  
22 months and 30 months.

23 I will mention, on Indian Point and a  
24 plant like this, the staff took four to five  
25 additional months during the safety review process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 So I just wanted to highlight that. That is an  
2 indication. We had several onsite audits. Glenn  
3 Meyer will probably mention that.

4 We revisited issues. This was one plant  
5 we even took a harder look at operating experience.  
6 We always look at operating experience as a part of  
7 license renewal reviews, but we have been focusing on  
8 that for really the last year, year and a half. You  
9 will see some of that in the Safety Evaluation Report.

10 On one aspect, I think Dr. Maynard picked  
11 it up, on the licensee's response on containment, we  
12 actually covered leakage; you know, the no safety  
13 significance. I think the staff would also question  
14 that aspect of the slide. I think it is minimal  
15 safety significance. That is one area on operating  
16 experience where the staff dug back and looked at some  
17 of the concrete issues and containment or other areas  
18 that we highlighted.

19 We agree it is minimal safety  
20 significance, but it is worthwhile for the staff to  
21 pulse those areas, to check, one, where is water  
22 going, and what kind of degradation might be occurring  
23 or could be occurring, or what process would we need  
24 to put in place for the extended period.

25 So, with those items, I will turn it over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to Kim Green.

2 MS. GREEN: Good morning. As Brian  
3 mentioned, my name is Kim Green and I am the Safety  
4 Project Manager for the Indian Point license renewal  
5 application.

6 At today's meeting, I will briefly cover  
7 the staff's review of the license renewal application.

8 Then Glenn Meyer will discuss the results of the  
9 onsite license renewal inspections. Then I will  
10 follow up with some items of interest, including the  
11 revision of the buried piping and tanks inspection  
12 program, the metal fatigue analyses, and the fatigue-  
13 monitoring program, the flow-accelerated corrosion  
14 program, and the Charpy upper-shelf energy criteria.

15 By letter dated April 23, 2007, Entergy,  
16 or the applicant, submitted the license renewal  
17 application for the renewal of the Indian Point  
18 Nuclear Generating Units 2 and 3.

19 During its review, the staff issued 121  
20 requests for additional information. It also  
21 conducted five audits, during which it asked 272 audit  
22 questions.

23 The Region conducted four onsite  
24 inspections, the results of which Glenn Meyer will  
25 cover shortly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The Region issued its findings in an  
2 inspection report which was issued on August 1st,  
3 2008.

4           The staff documented its initial findings  
5 in the Safety Evaluation Report with open items, which  
6 was issued on January 15th, 2009. In the SER, the  
7 staff identified 20 open items. I would like to  
8 characterize 13 of those as items that were just  
9 clarification in nature, and the other seven required  
10 additional information or commitments from the  
11 applicant.

12           By letters dated January 27th, May 1st,  
13 and June 12th, the applicant submitted additional  
14 information and/or commitments to address the open  
15 items. Based on a review of the information provided,  
16 the staff was able to close out all 20 of the open  
17 items. The staff documented its final findings in the  
18 Safety Evaluation Report which was issued on August  
19 11th, 2009.

20           In the SER, the staff concluded that the  
21 requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met. That  
22 is, that actions have been identified and actions have  
23 been or will be taken with regard to managing the  
24 effects of aging during the period of extended  
25 operation, on the functionality of structures and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 components, and the identification of time-limited  
2 aging analyses for review, such that there is  
3 reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by  
4 a renewed license will continue to be conducted in  
5 accordance with the current licensing basis.

6 At this point, I will turn the  
7 presentation over to Glenn Meyer.

8 MR. MEYER: Good morning.

9 I would like to briefly summarize the  
10 license renewal inspections. We did go through the  
11 details with the Subcommittee, and I am certainly  
12 willing to address any questions.

13 We sampled 28 of the aging management  
14 programs during our inspection. On the programs  
15 themselves, we found seven programs which had  
16 concerns, but which Entergy addressed by amending  
17 their license renewal application. I would  
18 characterize the resolutions as fairly  
19 straightforward.

20 We were also involved in the containment  
21 exterior concern, the exposed rebar, where both our  
22 structural and non-destructive examination --  
23 experienced inspectors looked at the evaluation and  
24 the monitoring in the future, and that was addressed  
25 in Commitment 37.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As mentioned, we came back to look at the  
2 Unit 2 station blackout, Appendix R, Diesel, that was  
3 newly installed following its operational testing to  
4 confirm both the implementation of the diesel and its  
5 incorporation into the license renewal application.

6 At that time, Entergy did open up one of  
7 the electrical cable vaults that we inspected. During  
8 the spring outage, we also went into the Unit 2  
9 containment to look at the liner-to-seal degradation  
10 at that point.

11 The last part of our inspection was the  
12 scoping of non-safety-related equipment. We felt that  
13 they had done an adequate job on that.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Glenn, can I ask you just  
15 a couple of brief questions before you get into more  
16 of the detailed discussion?

17 One question was a followup on the  
18 isolation valves for the feedwater-regulating bypass  
19 valves. I know there are some questions about whether  
20 they were in scope as a safety-related component or  
21 non-safety. I understand that they are non-safety-  
22 related, and I understand the basis for that.

23 The question was, I had a question at the  
24 Subcommittee meeting regarding confirmation that,  
25 indeed, both sets of isolation valves on both units

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 were included in scope. Everything that I have read  
2 doesn't confirm to me that both isolation valves on  
3 both units are in scope.

4 I was going to ask the licensee, but you  
5 gave me an opportunity because your last bullet says  
6 non-safety-related issues. Are they both in -- the  
7 valve numbers are BFD 5 and BFD 90, respectively.

8 MR. MEYER: Right.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: And there was a question  
10 that originally in the discussion both sets of valves  
11 were included in scope on Unit 3, yes, Unit 3, I  
12 believe, and only one set of valves was on Unit 2. So  
13 I just wanted to confirm that both sets of valves are,  
14 indeed, in scope on both units.

15 MR. MEYER: I don't have that information  
16 right now. The technical reviewer and Entergy may be  
17 able to --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Anybody from Entergy,  
19 quickly?

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: You need to get to a  
21 microphone.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm sorry about this. I  
23 was going to ask you, but we wanted to get people  
24 shuffled around quickly.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: And identify yourself,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 please.

2 MR. CONROY: Yes, my name is Pat Conroy.  
3 I'm the Director of Nuclear Safety Assurance for  
4 Indian Point. I understand the question you are  
5 asking.

6 There is different design and licensing  
7 bases associated with the BFD 90 valves with respect  
8 to Unit 2 and Unit 3. Unit 2 has specifically been  
9 analyzed with respect to a steamlined break-type  
10 accident not crediting the BFD 90 valves to operate.

11 So, actually, if there is a difference in  
12 the design basis between the two plants, that explains  
13 the scoping question, I believe, that you are  
14 referring to.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: So, if I understand you  
16 correctly, there is actually a difference of what is  
17 in scope between the two units?

18 MR. CONROY: I believe that to be the  
19 case.

20 But, Alan, do you want to respond?

21 MR. COX: This is Alan Cox with the  
22 license renewal team, and I can add a little  
23 clarification to that.

24 When you look at the scoping for A2, we  
25 are also looking at fluid-filled systems that are in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the turbine building that could affect other systems.

2 Both of these, both sets of valves on both units are  
3 going to be in scope for A2 because of their potential  
4 to affect other --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: That is good. Thanks.

6 That is why I asked, because of the A2. Thank you.

7 One last one for you --

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Did you have something  
9 you wanted to add?

10 MS. STAGERDOT: Bob Stagerdot. I reviewed  
11 the RAI response and did confirm that those lines are  
12 in the room, and all lines in that room are in scope  
13 under A2.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Good. Thank you.

15 This may too detailed, and just tell me if  
16 it is, so we can keep on schedule.

17 I'm still confused about exactly where the  
18 boundary of the offsite power or a station blackout  
19 scope is out in the switch yards. Every time I read  
20 things, the boundary seems to change just a little  
21 bit.

22 I was wondering if anybody had something  
23 like exact breaker numbers.

24 MR. MEYER: I don't have that information,  
25 but, again, we will turn to the reviewers and Entergy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, to keep the  
2 presentations on schedule, let's table that. Do you  
3 have it quickly?

4 MR. McCAFFREY: I'm Tom McCaffrey. I'm  
5 the Manager of Design Engineering.

6 We did present the drawing during the  
7 Subcommittee, and it has the breaker numbers listed on  
8 there as basically 138 kV supply breakers down from  
9 Buchanan.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. McCAFFREY: Those breaker numbers were  
12 on that drawing we provided during the Subcommittee  
13 meeting.

14 MR. HOLIAN: And this is Brian Holian,  
15 Director of License Renewal.

16 I think we discussed at the Subcommittee  
17 station blackout as an open item. At that time, the  
18 staff was pushing, I think I stated it there, the  
19 boundary kind of generically at all the plants out to  
20 the first breaker in the switch yard.

21 The staff has since retracted that  
22 position. It was an interim staff guidance. We have  
23 one currently that says, typically, they are included.

24 The staff was trying to firm that up. It does depend  
25 upon their current licensing basis, that they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently, each plant individually -- it is something  
2 the staff still looks at. We asked additional  
3 questions. We were satisfied with the design and what  
4 they have put in scope at Indian Point.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: So you settled at the  
6 13.8?

7 MR. HOLIAN: Yes.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Go ahead.

10 MR. MEYER: That concludes the discussion  
11 of the regional inspections, if you had any questions.  
12 Otherwise, we will return to Kim.

13 MS. GREEN: Okay. For the remainder of  
14 the staff's presentation, I would like to cover a few  
15 of the items that are of interest to the ACRS.

16 The first one is the recent modification  
17 to the applicant's buried piping and tanks inspection  
18 program.

19 As stated in the license renewal  
20 application, the applicant identified the buried  
21 piping and tanks inspection program as a new program.

22 Entergy also stated in the LRA that the program will  
23 be consistent with GALL AMP XI.M34, which is the  
24 buried piping and tanks inspection program.

25 The GALL AMP recommends that inspections

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be performed to confirm that coating and wrapping are  
2 intact as an effective method to ensure that corrosion  
3 of external surfaces has not occurred and the intended  
4 function is maintained, and that buried piping and  
5 tanks should be opportunistically inspected whenever  
6 they are excavated during maintenance.

7 When opportunistic inspections are  
8 conducted, they should be performed in areas with the  
9 highest likelihood of corrosion problems and in areas  
10 with a history of corrosion problems within the areas  
11 made accessible to support the maintenance activity.

12 Prior to entering the period of extended  
13 operation, the applicant should verify that at least  
14 one opportunistic or focused inspection was performed  
15 within the past 10 years. And upon entering the  
16 period of extended operation, the applicant should  
17 perform a focused inspection within 10 years, unless  
18 an opportunistic inspection occurred within this 10-  
19 year period.

20 The GALL AMP also recommends that the  
21 applicant's plant-specific operating experience be  
22 further evaluated for the period of extended  
23 operation.

24 In February of 2009, the applicant  
25 discovered a leak in the IP2 condensates return line.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As a result of this operating experience, and at the  
2 request of the NRC, the applicant amended its program.

3 In its July 27th letter to the NRC in  
4 which Entergy described the amended program, it stated  
5 that it plans to perform 51 inspections of buried  
6 piping and/or tanks at IP2 and IP3 prior to entering  
7 the period of extended operation.

8 Entergy also committed to perform periodic  
9 inspections during the period of extended operation  
10 using inspection methods with demonstrated  
11 effectiveness.

12 Entergy will base the number of  
13 inspections and the frequency on the results of the  
14 inspections that are planned prior to entering the  
15 period of extended operation, other applicable  
16 industry operating experience, plant-specific  
17 operating experience, and the classification of piping  
18 segments in tanks and corrosion factors.

19 The applicant plans to classify the in-  
20 scope buried piping segments in tanks as high, medium,  
21 or low impact of leakage based on the safety  
22 classification, the hazard posed by the fluids in the  
23 piping and tanks, the impact of leakage on reliable  
24 plant operation.

25 Corrosion factors that they will consider

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 include piping or tank material of construction, soil  
2 resistivity, drainage, presence of cathodic  
3 protection, and the type of coating.

4 The staff concluded that the applicant's  
5 amended program will be adequate to manage the effects  
6 of aging for buried piping in tanks.

7 The next topic I would like to discuss is  
8 metal fatigue. In the license renewal application,  
9 the applicant stated that it projected the 60-year  
10 environmentally-adjusted fatigue cumulative usage  
11 factors for the NUREG CR-6260 locations, except for  
12 two locations at Indian Point II and three locations  
13 at Indian Point III.

14 This is because Indian Point II and Indian  
15 Point III are ANSI B31.1 plants, and the licensee was  
16 not required to calculate cumulative usage factors for  
17 the same locations that were later required by the  
18 ASME code.

19 Entergy has committed to manage aging for  
20 all NUREG CR-6260 locations, including the five  
21 locations currently without environmentally-adjusted  
22 CUFs, in accordance with 10 CFR 54.21(c)(1)(iii).

23 Next slide.

24 The program that the applicant plans to  
25 use to manage aging for the reactor coolant pressure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 boundary is the fatigue monitoring program. In the  
2 license renewal application, the applicant stated that  
3 the fatigue monitoring program is consistent with the  
4 GALL AMP XI.M1, which is metal fatigue of the reactor  
5 coolant pressure boundary.

6 The GALL AMP, as well as the applicant's  
7 program, addresses the effects of the coolant  
8 environment on component fatigue life. The program is  
9 based on monitoring and tracking the number of  
10 critical thermal and pressure transients for critical  
11 reactor coolant system components. These critical  
12 components include the ones identified in NUREG  
13 CR-6260.

14 The program is designed to prevent the  
15 cumulative usage factor from exceeding the design code  
16 limit of 1.0 and, when considering the effect of the  
17 reactor water environment, will provide adequate  
18 margin against fatigue cracking of reactor coolant  
19 system components during the period of extended  
20 operation.

21 The program also provides for periodic  
22 updates of the cumulative usage factor calculations.  
23 The applicant also incorporates action limits. These  
24 are limits that trigger corrective actions if the  
25 action limits are reached.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If an action limit is reached, the program  
2           directs the applicant to take appropriate corrective  
3           actions, which includes repair/replacement, or a more  
4           rigorous analysis of the component to demonstrate that  
5           the design code limit will not be exceeded during the  
6           period of extended operation.

7           Based on its review of the applicant's  
8           program, the staff concluded that the effects of aging  
9           will be adequately managed during the period of  
10          extended operation.

11          MEMBER SHACK: Now does that mean they are  
12          going to go off and do CUF calculations by ASME Code  
13          for the 31 remaining locations that they didn't do in  
14          the original design?

15          MS. GREEN: Yes, they have a commitment to  
16          do that.

17          MEMBER MAYNARD: Now it is my  
18          understanding that, well, they are relying on the  
19          fatigue monitoring program here, but based on current  
20          projections, there are some components or some  
21          sections that may exceed its limit if nothing changes  
22          in the current operation. So they are depending on  
23          the fatigue monitoring program to identify, keep track  
24          of that, and, if necessary, take action before  
25          exceeding that limit, is that correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GREEN: That is correct.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. What kind of look  
3 was done at their metal fatigue monitoring program?  
4 Was that inspected or audited, or did somebody take a  
5 look at that?

6 MS. GREEN: Yes, that was audited during  
7 one of our onsite audits.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. And the auditors  
9 felt confident that that program would identify any  
10 issues before exceeding that limit to give time for  
11 action to be taken?

12 MS. GREEN: Yes, that is my understanding.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is the action limit?  
14 Is that a fraction of the CUF of one? Or what is  
15 that?

16 MS. GREEN: I would have to ask On Yee,  
17 the staff.

18 MR. YEE: This is On Yee of the staff.

19 During the audit, it was asked what the  
20 action limit was. If I recall correctly, they would  
21 take two times the number of cycles that occurred and  
22 add that onto the crew cycles. If that exceeded the  
23 design cycles, then they would take corrective  
24 actions.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I understand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 MS. GREEN: I would like to move on to the  
3 flow-accelerated corrosion program and the operating  
4 experience.

5 During the ACRS Subcommittee meeting in  
6 March, an ACRS member questioned why the inspection  
7 frequency did not change for instances where the  
8 minimum measured wall thickness was near or below  
9 minimum acceptable wall thickness. At that time, the  
10 staff did not answer the ACRS member's question. So I  
11 would like to try to address that now.

12 During the audit, the staff questioned the  
13 applicant about the incidences of wall thinning that  
14 were reported in the license renewal application.  
15 Specifically, there was an IP3 vent chamber drain  
16 piping, IP3 high-pressure turbine drain piping. There  
17 is a 2-inch diameter line and a three-quarter-inch  
18 diameter line, and the IP2 steam trap piping. These  
19 were, I think, the four cases that the ACRS member was  
20 referring to in the staff's audit report.

21 In response to the audit question, as well  
22 as a few others that were related to the flow-  
23 accelerated corrosion program, the applicant stated  
24 that the piping and affected components were included  
25 in the flow-accelerated corrosion program prior to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections. As the wall thinning of these components  
2 was discovered, the applicant replaced the components  
3 with like-for-like materials or FAC-resistant  
4 materials.

5 The applicant also stated that, if a  
6 component is discovered that has a current or  
7 projected wall thickness less than the minimum  
8 acceptable wall thickness, then additional inspections  
9 of identical or similar piping components in a  
10 parallel or alternate train is performed to bound the  
11 extent of thinning. When the inspections of  
12 components detects significant wall thinning, then the  
13 sample size for that line is increased.

14 One of the examples I would like to talk  
15 about to explain this is the IP3 vent chamber  
16 drainpipe thinning. During the refueling outage 13,  
17 Entergy did an inspection of an elbow immediately  
18 downstream of the moisture separator reheater and  
19 found wall thinning less than the minimum acceptable  
20 wall thinness, requiring replacement of the elbow.

21 Based on the results of that inspection,  
22 the applicant performed a sample expansion to  
23 determine the extent of condition for this pipe  
24 thinning. The expansion included corresponding  
25 components on the other moisture separator reheaters

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with a configuration similar to that of the elbow  
2 displaying the thinning.

3           Entergy then performed four additional  
4 inspections.    These inspections also found wall  
5 thinning less than the minimum acceptable thickness  
6 requiring replacement of the components.

7           The sample expansion was continued until  
8 no additional components were detected with  
9 significant wear.   Entergy performed four additional  
10 inspections downstream of the worn elbows.   The  
11 results of this expansion did not find significant  
12 wear, and the sample expansion was then terminated by  
13 Entergy.   The applicant updated and adjusted the  
14 Checkworks model to incorporate the inspection data.

15           MEMBER BROWN:   Before you go on, I guess I  
16 asked that question.   So I will ask it again.

17           I'm trying to draw a conclusion from your  
18 answer that, No. 1, they replaced them with more  
19 erosion-resistant or flow-accelerated corrosion-  
20 resistant materials when they did the replacements.  
21 Is that correct?

22           MS. GREEN:   For that particular line, they  
23 were planning to replace with Chrome-Moly, but for  
24 other lines --

25           MEMBER BROWN:   That doesn't mean anything;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not a metallurgist. Is it better or worse?

2 MS. GREEN: It's better.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

4 MS. GREEN: Sorry.

5 That is more FAC-resistant. For other  
6 lines, they did a replacement of like-for-like  
7 material.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. The second question  
9 was they had found the wall thicknesses considerably  
10 less. There were a number of other locations also  
11 that had less than the minimum acceptable wall  
12 thickness.

13 So the second part of the question about,  
14 if they just did it like-for-like, what do you do to  
15 your inspection process to make sure you don't  
16 encounter a circumstance that you now find you've got  
17 less than minimum wall thickness again, which means  
18 increased frequency? That part I didn't understand  
19 the answer. Or was there an answer?

20 MS. GREEN: I am not a flow-accelerated  
21 corrosion program expert. So I would have to ask Matt  
22 Yoder from the staff to address your question.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: I believe we have  
24 somebody coming to answer that.

25 We need a portable microphone, I believe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YODER: Okay, Matt Yoder, NRR staff.

2 So, when these instances were found, the  
3 data is then fed back into your Checkworks model. So  
4 that, for future planning of inspections and UT, your  
5 model is going to predict a greater wear rate at those  
6 locations, and it should then be scheduled for more  
7 frequent UT inspection.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So there was an  
9 explanation of the Checkworks thing in, I think, the  
10 applicant's answer back, which I read, not being a  
11 Checkworks expert.

12 So the point being that the information of  
13 the increased wear rate is then fed back into this  
14 model, so that it gets into a periodic inspection that  
15 is more frequent than before? It is not like you go  
16 change a chart somewhere, but you do it based on the  
17 predictions of the model?

18 MR. YODER: That is correct. The model is  
19 continuously updated with actual field data.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. All right, thank  
21 you.

22 MEMBER SHACK: How long has the Checkworks  
23 program been in place at Indian Point?

24 MR. YODER: I will have to defer to  
25 Entergy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. AZEVEDO: My name is Nelson Azevedo.  
2 I'm the Supervisor of Programs at Indian Point.

3 We first started using the Checkworks  
4 models when it was first issued by EPRI, which I  
5 believe was the early nineties. I don't know the  
6 exact date.

7 MEMBER SHACK: It hasn't reached steady-  
8 state yet?

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, let's go.

10 MS. GREEN: Okay. I would just like to  
11 cover briefly the staff's evaluation of the  
12 applicant's flow-accelerated corrosion program.

13 In the license renewal application, the  
14 applicant stated that its flow-accelerated corrosion  
15 program is consistent with the GALL AMP XI.M17 with  
16 one exception, that exception being the use of EPRI  
17 NSAC-202L, Revision 3, in lieu of Revision 2, which is  
18 recommended in the GALL report. The staff reviewed  
19 the exception and found that the use of Revision 3 is  
20 acceptable.

21 Based on the staff's audit and review, it  
22 determined that all other program elements are  
23 consistent with the GALL report AMP.

24 The applicant's program includes updated  
25 inputs for the power operating parameter changes with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam flow rates and temperatures and such. It also  
2 identified piping systems and components that are  
3 currently the most susceptible to the loss of material  
4 due to FAC.

5 Corrective actions that are in place  
6 include re-evaluation, repair, or replacement. Based  
7 on the review of the applicant's program, the staff  
8 concluded that it is adequate to manage the effects of  
9 aging, and therefore, acceptable.

10 During the March ACRS Subcommittee, ACRS  
11 Member Brown asked the staff to explain the various  
12 criteria for Charpy upper-shelf energy. At the time,  
13 the staff did not provide a full explanation, and  
14 therefore, Chairman Maynard asked us to provide an  
15 explanation of the criteria, which I will attempt to  
16 do now.

17 10 CFR 50, Appendix G, requires that  
18 reactor vessels must maintain Charpy upper-shelf  
19 energy values of no less than 50-foot pounds, unless  
20 it can be demonstrated that lower values of upper-  
21 shelf energy will provide margins of safety against  
22 fracture equivalent to those required by Appendix G of  
23 Section 11 of the ASME Code.

24 Appendix K of the ASME Code, Section 11,  
25 and ASME Code Case N-512 provide criteria for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 demonstrating that reactor vessels with Charpy upper-  
2 shelf energy values less than 50-foot pounds have  
3 margins of safety against fracture equivalent to those  
4 required by Appendix G of Section 11 of the ASME Code.

5 The NRC has regulatory guidance on how to  
6 perform ASME Code equivalent margins analysis for  
7 upper-shelf energy. This guidance was initially  
8 documented in Draft Guide 1023 and is currently  
9 documented in Regulatory Guide 1.161.

10 Regulatory Guide 1.99, Rev 2, provides  
11 guidance for determining the impact of neutron  
12 irradiation on Charpy upper-shelf energy.

13 The applicant has projected the Charpy  
14 upper-shelf energy at the end of the period of  
15 extended operation in accordance with Regulatory Guide  
16 1.99, Revision 2. Each unit has a limiting plate  
17 where the upper-shelf energy is less than 50-foot  
18 pounds. In IP2, it is 48.3-foot pounds, and in IP3,  
19 the value is 49.8-foot pounds.

20 As required by 10 CFR 50, Appendix G, and  
21 ASME Section 11, Appendix G, the applicant performed  
22 an equivalent margins analysis. The applicant used  
23 WCAP-13587, Revision 1, as the basis for its  
24 equivalent margins analysis. That WCAP is entitled  
25 Reactor Vessel Upper-Shelf Energy Bounding Evaluation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Westinghouse Pressurized Water Reactors.

2 That WCAP demonstrated that Westinghouse  
3 four-loop plants can meet the ASME Code requirement of  
4 43-foot pounds for upper-shelf energy. Since IP2 and  
5 IP3 are both Westinghouse four-loop plants, the WCAP  
6 is applicable.

7 The analyses in the WCAP-13587, Rev 1,  
8 were performed in accordance with ASME Code Case N-512  
9 and Draft Guide 10.23, which, as I mentioned  
10 previously, provide criteria or guidance for  
11 demonstrating how the reactor vessels with Charpy  
12 upper-shelf energy values with less than 50-foot  
13 pounds have margins of safety against fracture  
14 equivalent to those required by ASME Section 11,  
15 Appendix G. These analyses would also satisfy  
16 Appendix K of ASME Code Section 11 and Regulatory  
17 Guide 1.161.

18 Based on its review, the staff determined  
19 that IP2 and IP3 reactor vessels will satisfy the  
20 Charpy upper-shelf energy requirements of 10 CFR Part  
21 50, Appendix G, at the end of the period of extended  
22 operation. That is based on the fact that the  
23 analyses in the WCAP are applicable to IP2 and 3. The  
24 staff approved the WCAP in April of 1994.

25 The Charpy upper-shelf energy values are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than the minimum allowable of 43-foot pounds,  
2 which was demonstrated to be acceptable in WCAP-13587,  
3 Rev 1.

4 This concludes the staff's presentation,  
5 if there are no other questions.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: I want to go back to  
7 another item or two here, but see if there are any  
8 questions for the staff right now.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I do have a question.

10 On page 8, buried piping and tanks  
11 inspection program, you know, the report recommends  
12 one inspection prior to the PEO and one during the  
13 first 10 years of the PEO. Then you had the recent  
14 developing experience of the leak in the IP2  
15 condensate return line.

16 In response to that, they have committed  
17 to 51 inspections. I am trying to understand how they  
18 went from a minimum scope of that nature to such a  
19 large number of inspections. I mean, do they know  
20 something, in other words --

21 MR. HOLIAN: This is Brian Holian,  
22 Director of License Renewal.

23 Kim, you can add to it.

24 That was one item I wanted to highlight,  
25 kind of on the applicant's, Entergy's response to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating experience.

2 On the buried piping issue, and really on  
3 two issues I was going to highlight, one you just saw  
4 from their application. They were very proactive in  
5 responding to two particular areas that you saw, one  
6 on their aspect, which was the tritium groundwater  
7 monitoring program. That has gone on for a couple of  
8 years. It received a lot of public attention up  
9 there, which is one driver.

10 I also wanted to mention that the region  
11 itself put additional inspection resources for  
12 independent verification under the reactor oversight  
13 process of that whole process, and that didn't get  
14 highlighted here. But there are several special  
15 inspection reports out on groundwater monitoring.

16 On buried piping, there has been some  
17 recent agency action along that aspect. We have seen  
18 a little bit of an uptick in buried piping occurrences  
19 here. When it happened for Indian Point, when it was  
20 right at the license renewal aspect, that is an  
21 opportune time to shine some light on their program.

22 Besides the light that we were shining on  
23 it, I think independently they, themselves, were  
24 looking at their program onsite. So part of that is  
25 not driven necessarily by the one occurrence where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they decided to dig up more buried piping.

2 I think what they are seeing is it is an  
3 opportune time to commit to that anyway, to understand  
4 what they have going on in their site.

5 The root cause for them, also, was a  
6 backfill issue, which on two different occasions, the  
7 way they did backfill on original construction laying  
8 these lines was larger-sized rocks that they think  
9 have damaged two of those pipes. So that leaves the  
10 question open, what other areas might be damaged by  
11 that type of backfill?

12 So I think the licensee was, one, very  
13 good in kind of responding to that operating  
14 experience by itself. I think the NRC staff is  
15 shedding some more light on, is GALL sufficient really  
16 for plants?

17 So you might have seen, just within the  
18 past week here, the Chairman of the NRC put a tasking  
19 memo to the staff on buried piping issues across the  
20 board. License renewal is one piece of that, to look  
21 at the GALL sufficiency, which we are in the process  
22 of updating. But other aspects are just, even under  
23 normal Part 50 and inspection processes, how much are  
24 we looking at buried piping?

25 So I think all of those things combined.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. One of the issues,  
2 I mean one of the concerns we have seen from previous  
3 applicants was that, when you go and you just dig to  
4 expose a piece of pipe, you are likely to damage the  
5 wrapping. So that has been always a concern with not  
6 expanding excessively the number of samples that you  
7 are going to dig. I guess they will have a plan.

8 MR. HOLIAN: I understand.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would like to go back  
10 and make sure Said is going to get what you need there  
11 on the --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I am just  
13 wondering if the staff has reviewed this calculation.  
14 Have you had the opportunity to review the  
15 applicant's calculation with regard to the containment  
16 penetration cooling system, the conduction calculation  
17 that shows a time of 58 days for the concrete surface  
18 to reach 300 degrees?

19 MS. GREEN: We did not request that they  
20 provide the actual calculation to us for review. We  
21 reviewed information like summary information from  
22 that calculation, statements that they had made. But  
23 I could have one of the gentlemen from the staff  
24 answer as to why they think that it is acceptable.

25 This is Rich Morante. He is a contractor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 from Brookhaven National Lab. He participated in the  
2 audits and reviewed several onsite documentations.

3 MR. MORANTE: As Kim said, my name is Rich  
4 Morante. I work for Brookhaven National Laboratory,  
5 and I have supported the staff in the review of  
6 structural issues for the IP2/3 application review.

7 The issue of the 300 degrees, we did not  
8 review the calculation specifically because, after  
9 gaining additional information from the applicant, we  
10 concluded that the penetrations have not been at  
11 elevated temperatures for any extended period of time  
12 during the 35 years of operation. So we did not base  
13 our conclusion --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: That is not  
15 the question. You know, the applicant presented --

16 MR. MORANTE: No. No, we did not. We did  
17 not review the calculation because the conclusion we  
18 drew that there's not an issue was not based on that  
19 calculation.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: It is an  
21 issue of credibility.

22 MR. MORANTE: I cannot answer that  
23 question.

24 MR. HOLIAN: If ACRS requests it, we can  
25 go back and look at that calculation. That can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done. I think what you heard from the staff is it was  
2 not necessary for our conclusion.

3 The credibility issue, you know, I mean we  
4 can separately talk about that. I think that is a  
5 stronger word for, do you need to review every  
6 calculation? We can discuss that in more detail.

7 We also rely, as you heard, on inspection  
8 reports or inspections, even subsequent to license  
9 renewal, that we will go back and sample aspects of  
10 these reviews.

11 So there is an interface there that  
12 doesn't get talked about, which is aspects from these  
13 open items, in particular, and commitments that are  
14 made, these 40-some commitments that are made, we  
15 highlight to the region for them to go out and review  
16 for how well are they implementing them. So there is  
17 further opportunity under the normal reactor process,  
18 once the license is issued.

19 So that conversation takes place. We  
20 interface with the regional folks on a regular,  
21 routine aspect on things for them to continue to look  
22 at. That could be a sample that we will choose.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think we have to ask  
24 ourselves how important the calculation is to us,  
25 though. Personally, I put more into the inspection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities, what are they doing, what indications do  
2 they have to be able to identify if there is a point  
3 in time to correct it before it creates a problem.

4 The calculation, I'm not sure how  
5 important that is relative to that. I do believe  
6 that, from the geometry of the thing, there is time  
7 before you are going to be exceeding any temperatures  
8 for long enough to cause damage. So the real question  
9 to me is, are there inspection actions or operator  
10 rounds, the indications that they have, are those  
11 sufficient to identify that they've got blockage  
12 before it creates a problem?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I agree. I think  
14 that I heard from Entergy that the operators are  
15 taking the appropriate measurements. I hope that is  
16 the case. I mean that is a staff inspection issue and  
17 things like that.

18 Just simply verifying that the fan is  
19 running and it isn't vibrating isn't sufficient to say  
20 that you are actually cooling that penetration. You  
21 need either differential pressure across the  
22 penetration or inlet and outlet temperatures, or  
23 something like that.

24 If, indeed, that type of information is  
25 being taken once a shift or once a day, that provides

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 quite a bit of confidence that, indeed, they detect  
2 any type of fouling or blockage.

3 If that isn't being taken, then there is a  
4 question of whether the normal inspections are  
5 adequate to detect it.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, I would like to go  
7 back over the geometry just one more time, make sure I  
8 understand the gap between the insulation and the  
9 concrete wall. From the dimensions that were given,  
10 that is a pretty good-sized gap, which is good. I  
11 mean, if it was a half-inch or a 1-inch gap, that is  
12 easier to plug than something that is quite a bit  
13 thicker.

14 Did you write that down or did somebody  
15 from Entergy? What was the gap between the --

16 MR. ORLANDO: This is Tom Orlando again.

17 The point we were trying to make was we  
18 have inspections that we do on a daily basis. We were  
19 trying to show that, had we taken no actions at all,  
20 there's a long period of time before the concrete  
21 would approach its design temperature of 300 degrees.

22 So we feel we have enough monitoring to  
23 show that the system is functioning, is proper. We  
24 have temperature readings. That just supports the  
25 fact that, if we are taking readings on a daily basis,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is a much shorter time period than had we taken  
2 no actions at all and have to heat up the whole 4.5-  
3 foot thick pieces of concrete.

4 Based on that conclusion, we feel that we  
5 have adequate monitoring to prevent it from getting up  
6 to the design temperature.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: You gave some dimensions  
8 a while ago. Do you recall what the air gap was in  
9 there?

10 MR. ORLANDO: The air gap, I don't have  
11 that exact reading, but it is a few inches thick air  
12 gap with an insulated pipe. Then it goes to the  
13 penetration. Then we would have to heat up the 4.5-  
14 foot thicker concrete.

15 It was really just to try to highlight the  
16 fact that our inspections are much more frequent  
17 than --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I thought the  
19 response earlier was that that time is the time  
20 required for the surface of the concrete to reach that  
21 temperature.

22 MR. ORLANDO: Right, the surface of the  
23 concrete, as the heat is being transferred into the  
24 concrete, it is also dissipating through that long,  
25 thick slab of concrete. So it is like a big heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sink, and that also has air on the outside.

2 So the point we were really trying to make  
3 is that our daily monitoring of the system operations  
4 and the periodicity and the operators bringing up the  
5 issues when they see it, that it is well before the  
6 time period that we would expect to the surface.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I fully  
8 understand the argument.

9 MR. ORLANDO: Okay.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And I fully  
11 understand the reason for presenting the calculation,  
12 in that you are trying to show that, if you don't do  
13 anything, you have plenty of time. But the question  
14 is whether or not that number is correct.

15 MR. ORLANDO: Okay. Well, we will gladly  
16 share that information with the staff and show how we  
17 came to that conclusion.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Is the air gap completely  
19 filled with what is called the air-to-air heat  
20 exchanger? I mean, as I understand, the heat  
21 exchanger itself is a concentric pipe that has got,  
22 for lack of a better term, looks like a piece of  
23 corrugated cardboard with alternate channels in it.

24 Does that structure completely fill the  
25 air gap between the outside of the insulation and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inside of the concrete?

2 MR. ORLANDO: No, I don't believe it -- I  
3 think it is over on one end of the penetration. The  
4 air goes in and through that heat exchanger and then  
5 exits out the bottom. But I don't believe it fills up  
6 that whole air gap.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think this can be  
9 resolved just by looking at the calculation. Let's  
10 table it and move on.

11 MR. MEYER: I would agree with you that  
12 inspection of some of the response actions they have  
13 would make sense, and they are counting on that. I  
14 don't have the authority to direct other inspectors,  
15 but I certainly will recommend that we take a look at  
16 that under the ongoing safety inspection.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I want to go back to  
18 the Checkworks thing one more time, beat this horse to  
19 death.

20 Of Checkworks is supposed to predict when  
21 you should do your next inspections, so that you do  
22 those inspections before you exceed minimum wall, and  
23 it has been in use since 1992 at the site, why didn't  
24 it predict that they were going to be below minimum  
25 wall and why didn't they inspect it before it got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there?

2 MR. YODER: For these specific systems, I  
3 can't give you a good answer. I can tell you that  
4 parameters change. Parameters change as a result of  
5 power uprate. Some of the inputs to the code changed  
6 as part of an EPRI recommendation to make more  
7 realistic assumptions, rather than having overly  
8 conservative temperatures, flows, oxygen content.  
9 That is why we do UT.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Hold it. You're way down  
11 in the weeds.

12 What I am hearing is you are depending on  
13 a Checkworks program to tell you to go inspect the  
14 stuff before it exceeds, before you have a problem,  
15 and it didn't work.

16 Did I phrase that properly? Did I miss  
17 something?

18 MR. YODER: No, I understand what you're  
19 saying.

20 MEMBER BROWN: And so the answer back to  
21 me is: trust me, that now that we're going to feed  
22 this data in, the next time, after we have replaced --  
23 I recognized it has been replaced, but it's not going  
24 to happen again. But it already happened once.

25 It is just a little bit fuzzy to me why I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 should just pony up to that answer. I am sorry I  
2 didn't think of that when you answered it. It is just  
3 that my brain wasn't integrating information.

4 MR. YODER: As Dr. Shack alluded to  
5 earlier, this is a growing model. The more data you  
6 put into this model, the better it is going to get.

7 MEMBER SHACK: But when did you have the  
8 power uprate? That certainly is a change in  
9 conditions.

10 MR. YODER: I think, and somebody can  
11 correct me if I am wrong, but I think we have had one  
12 or two cycles since the uprate.

13 MEMBER BROWN: So you are talking about  
14 three or four years, something like that?

15 MEMBER SHACK: One or two cycles.

16 MEMBER BROWN: What is a cycle? Two  
17 years, isn't it, something like that? So that  
18 shouldn't have had that -- why would just one or two  
19 cycles --

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: First of all, none of  
21 these programs are ever going to be perfect at  
22 predicting. They wouldn't be living programs if they  
23 were perfect, if you would never have any adjustment  
24 to make. So they are living.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, but my issue, if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know your model is limiting, then you ought to be  
2 doing something that allows you not to run into this  
3 condition.

4 I mean some of these minimal -- they were  
5 pretty severe. It was a third of what it was supposed  
6 to be, or something like that.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think Checkworks tells  
8 you where to look primarily, and then, secondly, when  
9 to look. The when to look is based on a lot of  
10 empirical information, and it is limited. It is far  
11 from perfect, Charlie.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: The model is simple.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's very simple, yes. It  
14 is an experience-based --

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: You have two identical  
16 plants, but their experience will be different over  
17 time, and you will end up with --

18 MEMBER BROWN: Holes in pipes aren't good  
19 things. I'm an electrical guy, but I don't like holes  
20 in my electrical stuff. Holes in pipes are worse.  
21 Mine open up and stop generally.

22 (Laughter.)

23 All right, I quit.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Do we have any other  
25 questions for the staff or for the applicant?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response.)

2 If not, I will turn it back over to you,  
3 Mr. Chairman, a few minutes early.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, and we are ahead of  
5 time. So we will take a break now and get back again  
6 at 11:15.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: We didn't have any  
8 requests by the requirements there, but we do have a  
9 little bit of time. So we will allow you to go ahead.

10 MS. BRANCATO: I apologize. My name is  
11 Deborah Brancato. I'm from Riverkeeper.

12 I first just wanted to take a moment to  
13 thank the ACRS for accepting Riverkeeper's written  
14 comments. We believe we have raised some credible  
15 safety concerns, and we appreciate you taking the time  
16 to consider them and discuss those issues here today.

17 I would just like to briefly offer a  
18 comment in light of the discussions today.

19 First, in relation to metal fatigue, as  
20 discussed in greater detail in Riverkeeper's written  
21 comments, we continue to maintain that Entergy's  
22 commitment to refine its calculations and vague  
23 promises to address aging effects is not only  
24 insufficient to comply with applicable regulations,  
25 but also takes away meaningful review of the program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by the public and the ACRS.

2 We, therefore, would request that the ACRS  
3 withhold final judgment on the sufficiency of the  
4 metal fatigue program until complete analyses are  
5 performed.

6 In regard to the flow-accelerated  
7 corrosion program, notwithstanding the information  
8 presented here today by the NRC staff, Riverkeeper  
9 maintains that the FAC program at Indian Point is  
10 fundamentally flawed because it is largely based on  
11 Checkworks and improperly benchmarked in an inaccurate  
12 computer program.

13 Lastly, in regard to the spent fuel pool  
14 leak issue, Riverkeeper continues to believe that sole  
15 reliance on a long-term groundwater monitoring program  
16 is not sufficient to address the leakage problem.

17 Even representations made here today  
18 demonstrate that the program is not a perfect system  
19 and would not be able to detect a leak under certain  
20 sensitivities.

21 Accordingly, and as discussed in greater  
22 detail in Riverkeeper's written submissions, it is  
23 imperative that Entergy determine unequivocally that  
24 the pools are physically sound and not leaking. To  
25 the contrary, Entergy has not, and will not, inspect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 approximately 40 percent of the Unit 2 pool liner and  
2 has no plans for enhanced inspections in the future.

3 Riverkeeper finds it is problematic,  
4 notwithstanding the, quote, "robust", long-term  
5 monitoring program.

6 We, thus, ask the ACRS to address these  
7 concerns.

8 In sum, Riverkeeper does not feel that the  
9 issues that we have raised to the ACRS have been  
10 adequately addressed by the information presented here  
11 today, and defer the ACRS to Riverkeeper's much more  
12 extensive written submissions.

13 Thank you again for your time and  
14 consideration.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Thank you for your  
16 comments.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any additional comments?

18 (No response.)

19 I don't see any. So, with that, we will  
20 take a break until 11:15.

21 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
22 the record at 10:47 a.m. and went back on the record  
23 at 11:15 a.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's get back into  
25 session.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Before we proceed with TMI-1, Entergy  
2 would like to make a couple of clarifications on the  
3 record regarding questions we have raised this  
4 morning.

5 So I will give the floor to Entergy.

6 MR. AZEVEDO: This is Nelson Azevedo  
7 again. I'm Supervisor of Programs at Indian Point.

8 There is some confusion in the discussion  
9 in the previous session as to how Checkworks was used.

10 Checkworks is only one of several tools used to  
11 select FAC locations.

12 The specific location that we are talking  
13 about, the event chamber line was, in fact, not  
14 modeled in Checkworks. That was selected for  
15 inspection based on operating experience. So there is  
16 some question as to why didn't Checkworks identify  
17 this location. It was not modeled in Checkworks.

18 MR. McCAFFREY: This is Tom McCaffrey.  
19 I'm the Manager of Design Engineering.

20 There was some confusion on how we  
21 addressed the answer associated with the penetration  
22 cooling system, and specifically, dealing with the  
23 thousand hours.

24 The original calculation, which was a UENC  
25 calculation, there was a study done showing that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thousand hours was based upon one heat exchanger being  
2 out of service and still taking credit for the  
3 adjacent heat exchangers.

4 The example I will give you is, if there's  
5 two adjacent heat exchangers out, the time will drop  
6 down to 200 hours. So there is significant changes on  
7 the way this calc shows the impact of conduction. We  
8 did not do a good job explaining that, the way the  
9 analysis was set up.

10 MEMBER BROWN: What was the time with both  
11 of them out?

12 MR. McCaffrey: Two hundred hours if the  
13 adjacent heat exchanger is out of service.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Any further  
15 statements?

16 (No response.)

17 Any questions?

18 (No response.)

19 If there are none, thank you.

20 We can now turn to the TMI-1 LRA, and John  
21 Stetkar will take us through the presentation.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
23 I will make this brief, so we can get to the  
24 presentations.

25 We had a Subcommittee meeting on the TMI-1

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license renewal on April 1st. At that time, we had a  
2 draft SER with no open items. So, at that time, there  
3 were little areas of concern.

4 We had some questions at the Subcommittee  
5 meeting, in particular, on the extent of plant  
6 operating experience that was considered as a basis  
7 for the applicant's programs, some questions about the  
8 containment liner, buried cables, and two or three  
9 other issues that I believe the applicant will address  
10 in their presentation this morning.

11 I think, with that, to just keep us on  
12 schedule, I will turn it over to Brian Holian.

13 MR. HOLIAN: Good. Thank you.

14 Just introductions, again: we will  
15 similarly follow the agenda that we had for Indian  
16 Point this morning. The applicant will go first,  
17 followed by the staff.

18 I will mention that Jay Robinson is the  
19 Senior PM. He will be doing the majority of the staff  
20 presentation. However, we also do have Michael Modes,  
21 again, a Senior Inspector from the Division of Reactor  
22 Safety in Region 1, here also, when that aspect comes.

23 Once again, we didn't have any open items.

24 We had one confirmatory item related to dissolved  
25 oxygen that the staff had the information in hand and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 was still reviewing at the time of the Subcommittee  
2 meeting.

3 With that, I will turn it over to the Vice  
4 President, Mr. Mike Gallagher.

5 MR. GALLAGHER: Good morning. My name is  
6 Mike Gallagher, and I'm the Vice President of License  
7 Renewal for Exelon.

8 Before we get into today's presentation, I  
9 would like to introduce the presenters to you.

10 First, we have Dave Atherholt. Dave is  
11 our Regulatory Assurance Manager at Three Mile Island.

12 Dave has over 25 years in nuclear power plant  
13 experience.

14 Next we have Al Fulvio. Al is our  
15 Corporate License Renewal Manager. Al has over 35  
16 years' experience in nuclear power plants and over 10  
17 years' experience in license renewal.

18 Next we have Pat Bennett. Pat is our  
19 Mechanical Engineering Design Manager, and Pat has  
20 over 25 years' experience at TMI also.

21 To my left here, I have Chris Wilson.  
22 Chris is our Project Licensing Lead, and Chris has  
23 over 25 years in nuclear power plant experience.

24 In addition to our technical staff, which  
25 is over here, we have Bill Noll with us today. Bill

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is our Site Vice President at TMI.

2 If we go to slide, I guess it's 2 there,  
3 slide 2 shows our agenda for the presentation.

4 So, as Mr. Stetkar noted, early in the  
5 presentation, we will present to you our followup on  
6 the Subcommittee's issue on operating experience. The  
7 Subcommittee had some questions relative to our use of  
8 the EPRI mechanical tools for operating experience,  
9 instead of using a more specific TMI operating  
10 experience in preparing the application.

11 We will present to you the details on this  
12 issue, but, in summary, we did credit the use of EPRI  
13 mechanical tools not only in the mechanical area, that  
14 is, not in the structural or the electrical areas, and  
15 only to identify aging effects for aging management  
16 reviews and not for the program effectiveness for the  
17 aging management programs.

18 Since the Subcommittee meeting on April  
19 1st, we have conducted a plant-specific operating  
20 experience review for the period of time that we did  
21 credit the EPRI mechanical tools, and we identified no  
22 additional aging effects for that. So we concluded  
23 that our application was valid.

24 We will also present results of the  
25 summary of the other topics we discussed at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee meeting. So, overall, we believe we have  
2 developed a robust, high-quality license renewal  
3 application. We have developed an overall effective  
4 aging management program to ensure continued safe  
5 operation of TMI.

6 We appreciate this opportunity to present  
7 to you today and look forward to answering any  
8 questions you may have.

9 So now I will turn it over to Dave  
10 Atherholt, who will begin our presentation.

11 MR. ATHERHOLT: Good morning. I will be  
12 talking about the site description. Please go to  
13 slide No. 4. Thank you.

14 Three Mile Island Unit 1 is a Babcock &  
15 Wilcox pressurized water reactor. It is located on  
16 Three Mile Island, which is in the Susquehanna River.

17 The unit went into commercial operation in  
18 September 1974 and remained in operation until the  
19 TMI-2 accident in March of 1979. The unit stayed  
20 down, shut down, for six years, and then restarted in  
21 1985.

22 We did undergo a power uprate of 1.3  
23 percent to 2568, as indicated on the slide.

24 We did undergo a sale from GPU to the  
25 AmerGen Company in 1999. You can see on the slide the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 investment that was made in the plant from turbo-rotor  
2 replacements, main and aux transformer replacements, a  
3 new reactor vessel head, and, as you see later on this  
4 slide, we are going to replace steam generators in the  
5 1R18 outage.

6 The unit then, subsequently, transferred  
7 license from AmerGen to Exelon in January of 2009.

8 As you can see lower on the slide, we have  
9 had two consecutive breaker runs, our breaker-to-  
10 breaker runs. We have high-capability factor in the  
11 unit, and we are currently in a third run of 659 days,  
12 on a way to a third breaker or breaker run. It  
13 indicates safe and reliable operation of the Three  
14 Mile Island Unit No. 1.

15 License currently is under expiration on  
16 April 19th, 2014.

17 At this point in time, I will turn it over  
18 to Al Fulvio.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have a scheduled  
20 insulation of the new steam generators. How long  
21 would that take?

22 MR. ATHERHOLT: Yes, the business plan  
23 schedule for the replacement of the steam generators  
24 is a 66-day outage. Last scheduled revision was  
25 approximately 70 days.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Thank you.

2 MR. FULVIO: Good morning. My name is Al  
3 Fulvio. I will discuss a follow-up item from the ACRS  
4 Subcommittee meeting in April.

5 The issue is that NEI 95-10, which is the  
6 industry guidance for preparing license renewal  
7 applications, recommends a plant-specific operating  
8 experience review for aging effects requiring  
9 management.

10 In preparing our license renewal  
11 application for TMI, we credited the EPRI mechanical  
12 tools for a part of the time period for the mechanical  
13 systems operating experience review.

14 Slide No. 7. In preparing a license  
15 renewal application, there are two sections where  
16 operating experience reviews are performed.

17 One section is the aging management  
18 programs, which is shown as the left branch of this  
19 graphic AMPs. For each program, an operating  
20 experience review is performed to assess that  
21 program's effectiveness. The review consists of an  
22 industry OPEX review and a plant-specific OPEX review.

23 For the TMI application, this review was  
24 performed for all the aging management programs, per  
25 the recommendations of NEI 95-10. This part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 OPEX review is, therefore, not the issue.

2 On the righthand side of that graphic is  
3 the other section of the LRA where operating  
4 experience reviews are performed for the aging  
5 management reviews for systems and structures. That  
6 is AMRs.

7 For each system and structure, an  
8 operating experience review is performed to determine  
9 if there are any aging effects discovered that have  
10 not been previously identified. The review consists  
11 of an industry OPEX review and a plant-specific OPEX  
12 review.

13 The issue relates to this section in the  
14 plant-specific OPEX review, which is colored green,  
15 for mechanical systems only.

16 Slide No. 8, here we have expanded the AMR  
17 branch of the OPEX review. There is the industry OPEX  
18 review, which consists of a five-year review of NRC  
19 and INPO communications and the GALL report. This  
20 review was performed for all the systems and  
21 structures, per the recommendations of NEI 95-10.

22 Now, looking at the plant-specific OPEX  
23 branch, we have expanded it to show that the reviews  
24 are performed by discipline, mechanical, electrical,  
25 and structural. The electrical systems and structures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were reviewed, per the recommendations of NEI 95-10,  
2 and are not part of the issue.

3 The issue is that, for the mechanical  
4 systems only, the plant-specific OPEX review was  
5 performed for two years of operating experience, and  
6 the EPRI mechanical tools were credited for three  
7 years of experience, up to the latest revision date of  
8 the mechanical tools. Again, that is shown in green  
9 on the graphic.

10 Slide No. 9. In order to validate the  
11 review performed for the TMI license renewal  
12 application, we recently performed the plant-specific  
13 OPEX review for the mechanical systems for the three  
14 years, where the EPRI mechanical tools were credited.

15 This review looked at over 5,000 plant-specific  
16 operating and maintenance items. We did not find any  
17 additional aging effects that were not previously  
18 identified.

19 Slide No. 10. In conclusion, the EPRI  
20 mechanical tools were originally credited for three  
21 years of operating experience for the plant-specific  
22 aging effects requiring management for mechanical  
23 systems.

24 To validate the original review, plant-  
25 specific review was performed for that three-year

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period, and no new aging effects were identified.

2 Therefore, the results of the operating  
3 experience review for the development of the TMI  
4 license renewal application were validated.

5 Are there any questions concerning this?

6 (No response.)

7 Okay. I would like to go, then, to slide  
8 11 and discuss our GALL consistency and commitments.

9 So, for slide 12, we had a total of 38  
10 aging management programs. Twenty-four of those were  
11 consistent with GALL; 14 had exceptions to GALL.

12 There were 43 total license renewal  
13 commitments, 38 of which were associated with those  
14 aging management programs.

15 In addition, we have committed to follow  
16 the PWR vessel internal program to install new steam  
17 generators prior to the PEO; to submit new pressure  
18 temperature limit curves to the NRC prior to exceeding  
19 29 effective full power years, and prior to the PEO;  
20 to weld repair the reactor building liner prior to the  
21 PEO, and to continue our boron test coupon  
22 surveillance for the fuel storage racks throughout the  
23 period of the PEO.

24 Any questions in that regard?

25 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   Okay.       I would like to turn the  
2 presentation over to Pat Bennett, who will talk about  
3 containment.

4                   MR. BENNETT:   Good morning.   My name is  
5 Pat Bennett, and I'm the Mechanical Engineering  
6 Manager at TMI.

7                   My topic is the reactor building liner and  
8 the corrosion issue we first identified in the 1990s  
9 with our ASME IWE program.

10                  We monitored its condition through the IWE  
11 program and took corrective actions, when we  
12 discovered corrosion, by cleaning and recoating the  
13 affected liner areas. This presentation will describe  
14 how we are addressing the corrosion issue.

15                  Next slide.

16                  The issue is past borated water leakage  
17 and a degraded moisture barrier that resulted in  
18 corrosion behind and just above the moisture barrier,  
19 and we have fixed this.

20                  The diagram to the left on your slide  
21 shows the bottom floor of the reactor building, where  
22 it nears the wall liner, and the area of interest is  
23 Detail A, as you can see on this slide at the left  
24 there. You move over to the right, and you see the  
25 detail. It is magnified to the right. You can see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the carbon steel liner with the moisture barrier  
2 taking up the gap to the concrete floor slab.

3 The combination of areas of degraded  
4 moisture barrier with episodes of borated water  
5 leakage were the cause of liner coating degradation  
6 and the resulting corrosion.

7 MEMBER SHACK: How far does the cork liner  
8 extent?

9 MR. BENNETT: How far does the -- I'm  
10 sorry?

11 MEMBER SHACK: The cork liner, the cork.

12 MR. BENNETT: The cork? Oh, okay. The  
13 cork, it's a construction aid that comes up to, at  
14 various levels, about 4 inches with the moisture  
15 barrier; sometimes you see about 2 inches within the  
16 moisture barrier.

17 MEMBER SHACK: And it is underneath the  
18 whole thing or it just goes down a couple of feet?

19 MR. BENNETT: No, it is underneath. It is  
20 where the floor was poured up against the liner.

21 The next slide is a plan view of the areas  
22 where we found corrosion.

23 MEMBER RAY: Could we pursue that just a  
24 little bit further?

25 MR. BENNETT: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Oftentimes, people feel that  
2 contact between the steel and the concrete is a good  
3 thing because it passivates the surface and avoids the  
4 corrosive environment. That would not be claimed for  
5 the cork liner, would it?

6 MR. BENNETT: That's correct. The cork is  
7 between the concrete and the liner.

8 MEMBER RAY: So, whatever the environment  
9 is on that side, it wouldn't be the same as it is on  
10 the other side, where I understand it is in contact  
11 with the concrete, or thought to be, anyway?

12 MR. BENNETT: Right. The outside wall of  
13 the reactor building butts up, the concrete butts up  
14 against the liner, that is correct.

15 MEMBER RAY: Yes. Thank you.

16 MR. BENNETT: Okay. Now this slide is a  
17 plan view of the lower level, the reactor building.  
18 We removed the moisture barrier 360 degrees around the  
19 reactor building, and we inspected above, at, and  
20 below the moisture barrier.

21 We found no corrosion below the moisture  
22 barrier. The worse corrosion that we did find was  
23 behind the moisture barrier, up against the wall,  
24 where the moisture barrier had separated from the  
25 liner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Anywhere there was corrosion, we measured  
2 the liner wall thickness, and these are the areas you  
3 see on the diagram.

4           We evaluated the data to show that even  
5 the thinnest area was within design requirements. And  
6 on the next slide, I will talk about specific actions  
7 that we have taken to prevent reoccurrence --

8           MEMBER SHACK:   How much of the cork did  
9 you dig out when you did that?

10          MR. BENNETT:   When we did the inspection?  
11       We removed sections of cork. Some areas there wasn't  
12 cork in the gap 4 inches down, but we inspected down 8  
13 inches, 4 to 8 inches down the gap.

14          MEMBER RAY:    So the inspection gave you  
15 confidence that, if you had gone further down, you  
16 wouldn't have found corrosion? I am trying to  
17 understand that better. So, if you could elaborate,  
18 please?

19          MR. BENNETT:   That is correct. I mean we  
20 did the visual inspection, and we removed the moisture  
21 barrier all the way around. So we did the visual  
22 inspection all the way around and went down 4 to 8  
23 inches, looked in that area, and saw no corrosion  
24 whatsoever.

25          MEMBER SHACK:   All the way around 4 to 8

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inches?

2 MR. BENNETT: All the way around, yes.

3 MEMBER RAY: Do you have any explanation  
4 for that that occurs to you, as to why in elevation, I  
5 will call it, the corrosion would have been localized  
6 where you found it?

7 MR. BENNETT: Yes. What we found was  
8 that, when we looked in these areas of corrosion, we  
9 found that the moisture barrier hadn't come  
10 completely, you know, dried out completely, shrunk  
11 away from the liner.

12 The problem areas we found were where it  
13 separated somewhat from the liner, and that is where,  
14 if you had borated water or water leakage, it would  
15 stand in that gap between the moisture barrier and the  
16 liner and cause a corrosion.

17 So we didn't see --

18 MEMBER RAY: Did it migrate further down  
19 through the cork?

20 MR. BENNETT: Well, from what we saw, what  
21 we saw when we did our inspection and removed the  
22 moisture barrier, it hadn't come completely away from  
23 the wall. It had separated some from the wall, but  
24 hadn't completely been detached.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Was this a pitting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion or what sort of corrosion was it?

2 MR. BENNETT: The corrosion that we found  
3 was a general surface corrosion. In some areas, we  
4 found, there are some smaller areas, and they point  
5 out these 15 areas where we had measurements that were  
6 below 90 percent nominal. It was generalized  
7 corrosion.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So it was just  
9 generalized sort of corrosion? There weren't pits or  
10 anything?

11 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct. There was  
12 generalized corrosion. What Pat is referring to, we  
13 are trying to show you the thinnest areas that we  
14 identified.

15 MR. BENNETT: Right.

16 MEMBER RAY: We are trying to understand  
17 why it occurred where it did, and what caused it to be  
18 where it occurred.

19 MR. BENNETT: Right. Well, the issue was  
20 we had, like I said, there were periods, episodes of  
21 leakage, borated water leakage. One was due to a  
22 leaking seal plate, canal seal plate.

23 MEMBER RAY: That's the source of the  
24 water --

25 MR. BENNETT: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RAY:    -- but is there something  
2                   that we are not understanding that prevented the water  
3                   from migrating further down?

4                   MR. BENNETT:   Yes.

5                   MR. GALLAGHER:   Yes, and I mean that's --

6                   MEMBER RAY:           The cork effectively  
7                   prevented that, did it?

8                   MR. GALLAGHER:   Well, no.  Basically, what  
9                   Pat is saying is that the moisture barrier wasn't  
10                  completely removed.  It was there, but there were gaps  
11                  in it between the moisture barrier and the wall that  
12                  would hold up some borated water.

13                  Part of the inspection plan was just to  
14                  your point, was to verify where did the corrosion  
15                  stop.  So, as Pat said, I mean, the inspection plan  
16                  did look at, okay, where did the corrosion stop, and  
17                  then looked a little bit beyond that, and we verified  
18                  that it was just in this band behind the moisture --

19                  MEMBER RAY:    Let me be clear.  I am not  
20                  questioning what you found.  I'm just trying to  
21                  understand the mechanism that was at work from what  
22                  you found.

23                  MR. GALLAGHER:   Right.  Okay.

24                  MEMBER RAY:    So I am not challenging it.  
25                  I just wanted to understand it in more detail, so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we could draw any lessons from it that applied.

2 It still seems mystifying that you  
3 wouldn't have found any corrosion further down than  
4 just at the plane of the floor intersection with the  
5 liner.

6 MR. GALLAGHER: Right.

7 MEMBER RAY: That is what seems strange.

8 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes. Well, that was our  
9 visual inspection and 360 degrees around. Like I  
10 said, we found corrosion at the moisture barrier, and  
11 sometimes if you had a gap, if it had separated, you  
12 saw some corrosion there. But most of the corrosion  
13 was up the wall from the moisture barrier.

14 MEMBER RAY: Did you do any chemical tests  
15 -- just a second, Jack; I've got one more.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Go ahead.

17 MEMBER RAY: You're quite aware, I'm sure,  
18 that we have this experience with wood creating an  
19 environment that is corrosive. The cork, apparently,  
20 didn't do that, is that right?

21 MR. GALLAGHER: No. No, the cork was dry.  
22 So we didn't see that.

23 MEMBER RAY: I'm done. Go ahead, Jack.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, could you tell me  
25 the area and the depth of the area of greatest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 corrosion?

2 MR. BENNETT: The area, well, we had, as I  
3 said, and you see on the drawing up there, we had  
4 about 53 linear feet of general corrosion that we saw  
5 around the reactor building floor, which is about 13  
6 to 14 percent of the area there. It was just a --

7 MR. GALLAGHER: Of the circumference.

8 MR. BENNETT: Of the circumference, that's  
9 correct.

10 MR. GALLAGHER: There was this 3-inch band  
11 behind and near the moisture barrier.

12 MR. BENNETT: Correct.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: But, in the aggregate, 50  
14 feet of that?

15 MR. GALLAGHER: Fifty-three linear feet,  
16 which is about 12 percent of the circumference.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: And what is the depth?

18 MR. BENNETT: The depth you see up there  
19 is -- we showed the worst areas where we saw below 90  
20 percent nominal.

21 MR. GALLAGHER: Right. So that is  
22 shown --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: What is the deepest one?

24 MR. BENNETT: The deepest one is 242 mils.

25 MR. GALLAGHER: Two hundred and forty-two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mils.

2 MR. BENNETT: Nominal 375. That is  
3 correct.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: When you talk  
5 about the knuckle region, you are talking about much  
6 farther down?

7 MR. BENNETT: Yes. The knuckle region is  
8 where we --

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The mechanism  
10 for the reduction in thickness from a nominal three-  
11 quarters of an inch to 582 mils, is that the same  
12 mechanism?

13 MR. BENNETT: The same mechanism.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So that means  
15 the water had penetrated all the way down to the  
16 bottom?

17 MR. BENNETT: Well, no. See, that area  
18 there is a lower level; it is an in-core chase room.

19 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes. So there is actually  
20 a concrete cutout. You know, there is a little room,  
21 so you can access down to that point. So that point  
22 is more like the floor elevation. So it is lower in  
23 that area, so you can get to the knuckle.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

25 MEMBER BROWN: The moisture barrier, I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just trying to understand. You said it didn't  
2 separate. You mean vertically along the wall, it had  
3 not gotten clear down to the cork?

4 MR. BENNETT: That is correct.

5 MEMBER BROWN: That is why you didn't see  
6 any moisture under the cork? I was trying to address  
7 your point about why it didn't get under the cork.

8 So it did not clear around the  
9 circumference? It only went partway down that half-  
10 inch-thick barrier that separated at the top but not  
11 at the bottom?

12 MR. BENNETT: That is correct.

13 MEMBER BROWN: So that is why the moisture  
14 didn't get into the cork?

15 MR. BENNETT: That's correct.

16 MEMBER BROWN: At least that is what I am  
17 understanding.

18 MEMBER RAY: That is a good clarification,  
19 Charlie. I did pick up, though, on the explanation --  
20 and I think it was the staff writeup -- saying that  
21 the corrosion had been caused by a failure of the  
22 moisture barrier. So I am trying to understand that,  
23 okay? That is the problem I am having.

24 MR. BENNETT: The failure of the moisture  
25 barrier is that it became detached, and that we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had borated -- it is borated water mixing with this  
2 problem with the moisture barrier.

3 MEMBER RAY: When it became detached, did  
4 it also pull away the coating on the liner? Is  
5 that --

6 MR. BENNETT: Well, we saw areas where the  
7 coating had bubbled out and the coating had failed  
8 there. That is where we had the general corrosion.

9 MEMBER RAY: So, my understanding, to get  
10 back to Charlie's point, my understanding that the  
11 failure of the moisture barrier had allowed water to  
12 go much lower is incorrect? The failure of the  
13 moisture barrier had simply exposed the liner at that  
14 point?

15 MR. BENNETT: That's correct.

16 MR. GALLAGHER: And as Pat said, we have  
17 replaced 100 percent of the moisture barrier.

18 MEMBER RAY: Yes, I got it. This is very  
19 important for us to understand as best we can, so we  
20 don't take away the wrong impression as to what the  
21 effect of the moisture barrier failure was in what  
22 happened.

23 MR. BENNETT: Okay. All right.

24 MEMBER RAY: So thank you for helping us  
25 understand that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE:   When you say 242 mils,  
2                   is that the current thickness?

3                   MR. BENNETT:   That is correct, in that one  
4                   spot.

5                   MEMBER BANERJEE:   All right.   Thanks.

6                   MR. BENNETT:   Okay.   So, in summary, we  
7                   identified corrosion in the 1990s and monitored and  
8                   inspected the liner with our IWE program.   The cause  
9                   of the reactor building liner corrosion was borated  
10                  water leakage and a degraded moisture barrier, and we  
11                  have fixed this.

12                  Specifically, the mitigation steps that we  
13                  took are we corrected the leaks, established the boric  
14                  acid or corrosion control program.   We inspected the  
15                  entire moisture barrier liner perimeter in 2007.   We  
16                  measured the wall thickness of the corroded liner  
17                  areas in 2007 and ensured the existing liner meets  
18                  design requirements.   We removed the old moisture  
19                  barrier;   cleaned/recoated   the   corroded   liner;  
20                  installed a new moisture barrier in 2007, and we  
21                  inspect 100 percent of the moisture barrier every  
22                  refueling outage, starting in 2009.

23                  Our liner repair plan is to weld repair  
24                  any thinned area to establish all areas greater than  
25                  90 percent nominal thickness prior to the period of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extended operations. That is currently scheduled with  
2 our fall refueling outage this fall. That will be  
3 along with the plant's integrated leak rate test.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Is that going to be a  
5 manual weld repair?

6 MR. BENNETT: Yes, that is correct, manual  
7 weld repair.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: You are going to have to  
9 remove part of the floor to get to it?

10 MR. BENNETT: That is correct.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: So this is not going to be  
12 a simple --

13 MR. BENNETT: No, it is not.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: What are your inspection  
15 plans following the weld repair?

16 MR. BENNETT: I will turn that over to  
17 our --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Slag inclusions,  
19 difficulties with the manual welding, and all that,  
20 how are you going to make sure that it is okay?

21 MR. BENNETT: I will turn that over to  
22 Gene Navratil.

23 MR. NAVRATIL: Gene Navratil, Exelon.

24 Our plans are, essentially, to start off  
25 with the excavation of the concrete. Upon inspection,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will perform surface prep, then do a magnetic  
2 particle examination and remaining wall thickness  
3 recording of that area before we start welding.

4 Then we will perform the welding with  
5 qualified welders that will have some mockup training  
6 on this type of access.

7 Then we will perform magnetic particle  
8 examination after each layer. We expect two to three  
9 layers for most of the repairs. So we will perform a  
10 magnetic particle examination after each layer is  
11 applied.

12 Then, at the end, we will prep, have a  
13 final surface prep, perform final MT examination, UT  
14 examination for remaining wall thickness, and visual  
15 examinations prior to coating and after coating.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: A couple of questions.  
17 Surface prep is by grinding?

18 MR. NAVRATIL: Yes, that will be manual  
19 grinding, correct.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: That will be manual,  
21 right?

22 MR. NAVRATIL: Yes, that is correct.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Then you do passes on  
24 that, grind them down, continue to do that until you  
25 get to about 90 percent? Then you surface prep, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you going to use UT to determine thickness? And  
2 if you are, your inspection plan will also identify  
3 slag inclusions and other imperfections in the  
4 welding, I presume?

5 MR. NAVRATIL: Yes, the UT examination  
6 after the completion of the welding will be just to  
7 determine the remaining wall thickness.

8 The magnetic particle examination is the  
9 examination that is used for weld flaw detection. So  
10 that would detect any --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Slag?

12 MR. NAVRATIL: Yes, it would detect  
13 unacceptable indications in that weld. That is in  
14 accordance with the ASME Code requirements.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Slag particle testing on a  
16 vertical surface, I presume these are partially  
17 vertical, inclined. You are going to need a pretty  
18 big trench --

19 MR. NAVRATIL: Yes.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: -- in order to get to it?

21 MR. NAVRATIL: Yes.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: And to be able to see it?  
23 You can't see it straight on; you have to look at it  
24 at an angle. Are you going to do the special  
25 qualification to assure that the mag particle will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 work in that configuration?

2 MR. NAVRATIL: Well, the procedural  
3 requirements will be that you still have to maintain  
4 the distances, like the contact poles have to be "X"  
5 inches beyond the area of interest.

6 With the removal process we have, we will  
7 have a straight-vision access to those welds. It will  
8 be very straightforward.

9 We do not at this time have a specific  
10 qualification plan for those NDE inspectors.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, after you are done,  
12 you are going to backfill the areas that you  
13 excavated. And what will the backfill be, concrete,  
14 cork?

15 MR. BENNETT: Concrete.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Moisture barrier. Are you  
17 going to concrete right up to the liner?

18 MR. BENNETT: They will concrete with a  
19 gap in moisture barrier, just the same as we have  
20 right now.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Including the cork?

22 MR. BENNETT: Yes. It is like-for-like  
23 replacement.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: I will think about that  
25 for a minute.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BENNETT: Okay.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

3 MR. BENNETT: Okay. The next presenter is  
4 Dave Atherholt.

5 MR. ATHERHOLT: Good morning again. I am  
6 Dave Atherholt, the Site Reg Assurance Manager. I  
7 will be talking about medium voltage cables.

8 Slide No. 18, please.

9 Although we have had no failures of the  
10 medium voltage cables at TMI, we have had an issue  
11 that we have identified during periodic cable vault  
12 inspection. We have identified some vaults that did  
13 have repeat occurrences of rainwater accumulation and  
14 cable submergence.

15 At TMI, there is a total of 37 cable  
16 vaults. However, there's eight cable vaults that are  
17 in the scope for the license renewal program.

18 Again, as I indicated earlier, there have  
19 been no failures of medium voltage cables at TMI.

20 Let's move on to slide 19. If you will  
21 look at this slide, on the left side of this slide you  
22 will see a cross-sectional view.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me.  
24 How do you define failure?

25 MR. ATHERHOLT: Pardon me?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: How do you  
2 define failure in the previous slide?

3 MR. ATHERHOLT: We define failure by the  
4 cable preventing the intended equipment near the  
5 switch gear buses or those pumps from performing its  
6 intended function. We have never identified any of  
7 those or have had any failures under testing of the  
8 cables that we have tested.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. So  
10 that doesn't include possible degradation of the  
11 cables? You have no idea? Do you have a test that  
12 would tell you the current state of the cables?

13 MR. ATHERHOLT: The test that we currently  
14 do is Megger testing. I will ask --

15 MR. GALLAGHER: So we do Megger testing on  
16 these cables, and that is basically all the testing  
17 that is available right now. That is not a predictive  
18 test per se. We are working with the industry and  
19 EPRI on what other testing methods can be done, and we  
20 employ those once they become available. But that is  
21 the testing to date that has been done.

22 MR. ATHERHOLT: Okay, I will continue on.

23 The cross-sectional view of the manhole is  
24 indicated to your left. This is a typical view of a  
25 cable vault. The depths vary of the cable vaults that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are in scope for license renewal, anywhere from 8- to  
2 15-feet deep from the above-sea level elevation of 299  
3 to 305 foot. The bottom of the cable vaults are  
4 located 5 to 15 feet above the water table on Three  
5 Mile Island.

6 The cable vaults are compartmentalized in  
7 that they could have two or three compartments within  
8 the existing vault itself. The vaults are designed to  
9 have French drains for rainwater removal. Internal to  
10 the cable vaults, the cables do, in fact, transition  
11 from various elevations as a result of the terrain and  
12 specific cable routings.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Are there splices?

14 MR. ATHERHOLT: These medium voltage  
15 cables have no splices involved.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: The cable vault, there are  
17 no splices in there?

18 MR. ATHERHOLT: That is correct.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: The lid is a regular  
20 manhole like you would find in the city street?

21 MR. ATHERHOLT: The lid is manufactured  
22 by, I believe, Neenah Foundry. It is a bolted and  
23 gasketed lid. It is somewhat different than what you  
24 would find in a street. It is actually a square lid  
25 with a hinge on the back side of it. It has a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 neoprene gasket internal to it. It gets sealed, and  
2 it gets bolted down. So a little different than a  
3 sewer-type manhole.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: So it is actually machined  
5 so that it is not supposed to leak?

6 MR. ATHERHOLT: It is designed not to  
7 leak, based upon the gasket being installed in the  
8 manhole.

9 Okay. Moving on to slide No. 20, the  
10 actions that we put in place to prevent accumulation  
11 of rainwater in these cable vaults are listed. We  
12 have implemented a semi-annual inspection. We have  
13 completed all the inspections on those vaults since  
14 the previous ACRS Subcommittee meeting.

15 We have implemented a cable vault  
16 improvement initiative. As it was identified, these  
17 particular manholes do have gaskets. We have found  
18 that the gaskets over time were, in fact, degraded.  
19 We replaced all the lid gaskets as necessary that were  
20 degraded. And in fact, we found some degradation of  
21 the manhole covers. I will use the "manhole" term.  
22 Those covers were, in fact, replaced.

23 As necessary, we improved grading from  
24 around that area to prevent the runoff into the  
25 vaults, and we have restored French drain systems as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they existed in the vaults.

2 We are in the process of adjusting  
3 frequency of inspections, based upon the inspection  
4 results accumulated.

5 In addition, as Mike had said earlier and  
6 we talked about, we are looking at, what is the  
7 appropriate cable test to perform? We intend to test  
8 these cables prior to the period of extended  
9 operation.

10 Our conclusion is that the appropriate  
11 controls that we put in place through our corrective  
12 action program have appropriately managed the  
13 rainwater intrusion, and we will meet our goal of  
14 preventing rainwater intrusion such that these cables  
15 will become submerged.

16 Any questions?

17 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. What voltage do these  
18 medium voltage cables operate?

19 MR. ATHERHOLT: These cables are 41/60-  
20 volt cables.

21 MEMBER BROWN: At what voltage do you do  
22 your Megger checks? I presume it is 5,000-volt  
23 Megger, is that --

24 MR. GALLAGHER: Randy, do you want to  
25 answer that question?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: It was just a yes or a no,  
2 5,000 or not. Something lower or higher?

3 MS. SPAMER: Deb Spamer, Exelon.

4 Not only are the cables tested at two  
5 times the --

6 MEMBER BROWN: You Megger at two times the  
7 operating voltage? Dielectric shrinks testing, I  
8 understand that one, but Meggering is normally done  
9 something slightly different. I would be surprised if  
10 you did dielectric shrinks testing. That is a  
11 destructive test.

12 MR. GALLAGHER: We have the tests here,  
13 and we will look that number up.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I was just curious;  
15 that's all. It is not a make-or-break question. I  
16 just wanted to know what you do.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: We can do that, and we  
18 will see if we can keep on schedule here.

19 MEMBER BROWN: That's fine. Yes, we have  
20 to keep going.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Mike, did you have a  
22 question?

23 MEMBER RYAN: In the conclusion, it says  
24 you will keep the medium voltage cables dry or  
25 infrequently submerged. What does that mean exactly?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, what we are trying to  
2 -- as you all know, this is an industry issue -- what  
3 we are trying to show here is we think we understand  
4 the issue, and we have programs that we are putting in  
5 place, and we have put in place so far, to manage  
6 this.

7 So we know it is not a groundwater issue.  
8 When we get water in these cable vaults, it is  
9 rainwater. We know that we can prevent the rainwater  
10 from coming in by maintaining the manholes and the  
11 gaskets, and we are doing that.

12 We also know that we are above the  
13 groundwater table, and we have French drains in these  
14 manholes. We need to maintain those, and we are doing  
15 that.

16 So we think we can be successful in  
17 keeping the cable vaults dry or infrequently  
18 submerged, you know, when you do have episodic  
19 rainwater events.

20 So that is what we are trying to convey.

21 MEMBER RYAN: And I may be picking on a  
22 detail point, but the caisson, which is the actual  
23 manhole, you know, the caisson itself, is that sealed  
24 on the outside, so that rain can't get down the side  
25 of that concrete? It will infiltrate from above, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 guess is my point, and it will seek the French rain  
2 from the outside.

3 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes. I mean they are  
4 enclosed vaults, but I mean there are penetrations --

5 MEMBER RYAN: Well, they are not. I mean,  
6 are they enclosed on the bottom? They have a French  
7 drain which communicates somewhere.

8 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, the bottom, there is  
9 a bottom.

10 MR. ATHERHOLT: The question, as I  
11 understand it, can you have communication from  
12 groundwater back through the French drain? The answer  
13 is yes.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Well, yes. I mean that is  
15 one, but, also, for infiltrating water from the top  
16 down.

17 MR. ATHERHOLT: The structure itself is a  
18 sealed structure. When we do inspections of that  
19 structure, we do note whether or not there's any  
20 cracks within the structure itself.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, I know, but where is  
22 the French drain? Does that communicate outside to  
23 the bottom?

24 MR. ATHERHOLT: Yes.

25 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, it drains the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bottom --

2 MR. ATHERHOLT: Correct.

3 MR. GALLAGHER: -- to a stone bed.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. So there is a pathway  
5 back in if the rain seeks its way back in?

6 MR. GALLAGHER: It could. It could, but  
7 we are saying we are above the groundwater level.

8 MEMBER RYAN: It is not the groundwater I  
9 am talking about. Rainwater hits the surface outside  
10 the box and on the box. So that can run down the  
11 outside wall and hit the French drain and accumulate  
12 on the bottom.

13 MR. GALLAGHER: It could and then drain  
14 out.

15 MEMBER RYAN: So you haven't really  
16 guaranteed that you have prevented the cable from  
17 getting wet by putting the manhole cover on the top?

18 MR. GALLAGHER: Right. What we are saying  
19 is we are preventing the major source, and then, also,  
20 that we will maintain the French drains, so that we  
21 can keep --

22 MEMBER RYAN: So, hopefully, the drainage  
23 is out?

24 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, we can keep it  
25 drained, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: And not back in?

2 MR. GALLAGHER: And that's the intent.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Now TMI is built on an  
4 island in the middle of the Susquehanna River. Where  
5 is the water table normally? The water table goes up  
6 and down, but where is it normally with respect to the  
7 bottom of the manhole? And how high is the island  
8 surface above the river level?

9 MR. GALLAGHER: We will go to this slide  
10 and, Dave, you can give the numbers.

11 MR. ATHERHOLT: Yes, I can speak.

12 If you look at the top of the manhole, the  
13 top of that manhole is typically anywhere from 299 to  
14 305 foot above sea level. The groundwater level on  
15 Three Mile Island is normally 281 foot.

16 And if you look at the depth -- and that  
17 is how we derive the --

18 MR. GALLAGHER: The river level, Dave,  
19 for --

20 MR. ATHERHOLT: The river level is a  
21 nominal level of 277 foot. So, if you look at that,  
22 that is how we derive the margin that we have from the  
23 bottom of the vaults to the groundwater elevation.  
24 That is how we concluded that it was rainwater,  
25 because of that margin from those particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elevations.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

3 MR. ATHERHOLT: Any particular questions?

4 (No response.)

5 Okay, at this point in time, I will turn  
6 it over to Al Fulvio.

7 MR. FULVIO: Yes, this is Al Fulvio again.

8 I wanted to review some current industry issues with  
9 you.

10 On slide 22, for the station blackout, our  
11 boundary for the SBO recovery path does include switch  
12 yard circuit breakers.

13 For the boral issue, we will continue the  
14 boral coupon surveillance program throughout the  
15 period of extended operation.

16 And for fatigue, our environmentally-  
17 assisted fatigue has been satisfactorily evaluated.  
18 We did not use any simplified analysis methods in  
19 those calculations.

20 Any questions?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: You had time to look at  
22 the procedure over there. Do we have an answer?

23 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, Mr. Brown, we do have  
24 some information if you want us to.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Is it just a number?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes.

2 MEMBER BROWN: It shouldn't be long. I  
3 don't want to hold up the schedule here.

4 MR. GALLAGHER: It's a couple of tests.  
5 That is why it is a little bit more.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay.

7 MR. EZZO: Randy Ezzo, Exelon.

8 Our procedure says we need to apply  
9 between 9,000 and 11,000 volts for our Baker box  
10 testing.

11 MEMBER BROWN: For what? I didn't hear  
12 the last part.

13 MR. EZZO: For the Baker box testing.

14 MEMBER BROWN: All right.

15 MR. EZZO: We test the cable and the  
16 motor.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you. That  
18 works.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Any other questions,  
20 Committee members?

21 (No response.)

22 If not, thank you very much for a very  
23 good presentation. I think you have clarified  
24 everything that we had questions on.

25 I will turn it over to the staff, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rapidly disappearing.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. HOLIAN: This is Brian Holian,  
4 Director of License Renewal.

5 As the staff gets settled, I will just  
6 complete introductions:

7 Jay Robinson, the Senior Project Manager  
8 for License Renewal, will be doing the presentation,  
9 as I mentioned.

10 Mike Modes is here from the Region. So  
11 there weren't any outstanding questions, but he is  
12 here to answer any other inspection questions we might  
13 have from the Subcommittee time.

14 I also wanted to highlight Dave Pelton,  
15 who is the Branch Chief for Three Mile Island and  
16 other plants.

17 One other introduction I failed at the  
18 Indian Point time, but I wanted to highlight our two  
19 Environmental Project Managers.

20 One in the audience over here is Sara  
21 Lopas, the Environmental Project Manager for Three  
22 Mile Island. She has just received a promotion over  
23 to the New Reactor Environmental Group. So we are  
24 sorry to see her go.

25 The Subcommittee heard some comments from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an environmental stakeholder there, and Sara has been  
2 involved in the DSEIS and the final SEIS for Three  
3 Mile Island, and responding to a lot of those issues.

4 So I wanted to recognize her.

5 And Drew Styvenburg was the Environmental  
6 PM who was here for the Indian Point session earlier  
7 this morning.

8 With that, I will turn it over to Jay  
9 Robinson.

10 MR. ROBINSON: Thank you, Brian.

11 Good morning, Mr. Chairman and Committee  
12 members. My name is Jay Robinson. I will be  
13 presenting the staff's review of the license renewal  
14 application for Three Mile Island.

15 First, I would like to just do a brief  
16 introduction of what we will be looking at today.  
17 First, I will do a brief review of the Subcommittee  
18 meeting held back in April.

19 Then we will talk about the license  
20 renewal inspections and the operating experience  
21 review, followed by Sections 2, 3, and 4 of the  
22 application. Then we will have a brief conclusion.

23 So, looking at the review, the application  
24 was submitted in January of 2008. The staff conducted  
25 the scoping and screening audit, an AMP audit, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 regional inspection. It is noteworthy that were  
2 additional components brought into scope as a result  
3 of those audits.

4 We did issue 123 requests for additional  
5 information. The applicant has 43 commitments in the  
6 application. The SER with open items was issued in  
7 March of 2009. There were no open items in that SER.

8 There was one confirmatory item, and that concerned  
9 dissolved oxygen. I will talk about that later in the  
10 presentation.

11 Looking at the license renewal inspection,  
12 the operating experience review, the applicant, as  
13 they previously discussed, they did credit the EPRI  
14 mechanical tools in the mechanical system operating  
15 experience review for aging effects requiring  
16 management, which was different from the approach  
17 described in NEI 95-10.

18 The applicant subsequently conducted the  
19 plant-specific operating experience review for the  
20 period the EPRI tools were previously credited, and  
21 there were no new aging effects identified.

22 Subsequently, the regional staff performed  
23 a supplemental inspection on July 7th and confirmed  
24 the applicant's review.

25 There was an additional inspection report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 issued after that. I think we did forward you a copy  
2 of that. Being the fact that we did issue the SER  
3 before that inspection, we will update the SER to  
4 address that supplemental inspection.

5 The inspection conclusions concluded that  
6 the scoping of non-safety SSCs and aging management  
7 programs are acceptable and that the inspection  
8 results support a conclusion of reasonable assurance  
9 that aging effects will be managed and the intended  
10 functions will be maintained.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. I understand what  
12 was done for TMI. Basically, as I recall, based on  
13 our Subcommittee questions, it appears that they went  
14 back and they did their operating experience review to  
15 confirm that use of the EPRI was all fine.

16 What about future plans? My question is  
17 more for the staff. Is what they did originally, is  
18 that an acceptable method or is the expectation that  
19 they really use in-house operating experience in the  
20 future?

21 MR. ROBINSON: The expectation is that  
22 they use the in-house operating experience, but if  
23 they use the mechanical tools, that it has to meet our  
24 guidelines in the Standard Review Plan.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: I am not sure what that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: What does that mean in  
3 practice?

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: It is a simple question  
5 as to whether, can they use that mechanical tool or  
6 would they have to do an in-house operating experience  
7 review?

8 Again, for TMI, this has basically been  
9 taken care of. I am talking about more for the future  
10 plants that come in. If somebody else comes in and  
11 did the same thing that TMI did originally, what is  
12 the staff's expectation here?

13 MR. GALLAGHER: I know you are asking the  
14 staff, but --

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: I am asking the staff,  
16 yes.

17 MR. GALLAGHER: I can just tell you what  
18 we are going to be doing at Exelon. The EPRI  
19 mechanical tools, there's a lot of good information.  
20 It is a good thing to start with, but we think a  
21 plant-specific review adds value. We do it anyway in  
22 regards to the aging management program. So we have  
23 changed our processes just to be integral, and then we  
24 can do them both at the same time and have all the  
25 information in there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So this will be a non-issue in the future  
2 applications that we have.

3           MEMBER MAYNARD: For Exelon?

4           MR. GALLAGHER: Yes.

5           MR. PELTON: This is Dave Pelton.

6           Anytime a licensee would choose to follow  
7 an EPRI mechanical tool or any other tool that is  
8 provided, it is incumbent on them to make sure that  
9 they also justify the use of that tool, and not just  
10 expect a carte blanche tacit acceptance of the use of  
11 that tool without some further analysis or review.

12           So, anytime a licensee would propose to  
13 use or to deviate from the guidelines in NEI 95-10, I  
14 would expect or we would expect that they would also  
15 accompany that with some kind of a justification for  
16 doing so. Then we would have to evaluate that at that  
17 time.

18           So, moving forward, in a perfect world,  
19 they would do what you just heard where they would --

20           MEMBER MAYNARD: I'll stop because it  
21 doesn't really apply to TMI. It sounds like we may  
22 face this in the future with other plants.

23           MR. HOLIAN: Well, yes, this is Brian  
24 Holian, Director of License Renewal.

25           It is something the staff is being more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focused on, too. We have seen some differences in the  
2 way different applicants do it, Exelon, one way,  
3 Entergy, another way, on their aging management review  
4 operating experience. Some will even promise to do it  
5 when we put the aging management review in place, and  
6 the staff is pushing them.

7 I don't think our Standard Review Plan is  
8 that consistent on that. It is an area of heightened  
9 interest, and we are trying to ensure consistency. We  
10 have brought it up at NEI meetings, and we will  
11 continue to focus on this.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Go ahead.

13 MR. ROBINSON: Moving on to Section 2 of  
14 the application, structures and components subject to  
15 aging management review, Section 2 included the  
16 scoping and screening methodology, plant-level scoping  
17 results, and then it also included mechanical systems,  
18 structures, electrical system commodity groups.

19 Then, in conclusion, Section 2.3,  
20 mechanical systems, the staff identified nine systems  
21 that required the applicant to revise the application  
22 and add additional components into scope.

23 An example of the component types  
24 submitted include a fuel tank for the standby diesel  
25 engine for the emergency diesel generator, air start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system, air compressor; lube oil lines, and intake bar  
2 racks. And these were subsequently added to scope and  
3 subject to AMR.

4 Section 2.4 on structures, the staff  
5 identified one component that required the applicant  
6 to revise their application and add the component into  
7 scope. This was the structural steel platform  
8 associated with the dike and flow control system.

9 Our conclusion for scoping and screening,  
10 based on the staff's review, the onsite audit, based  
11 on its review of the LRA, the onsite audit results,  
12 and additional information submitted as a result of  
13 the RAIs, the staff concluded that the applicant's  
14 scoping and screening methodology meets the  
15 requirements of 10 CFR 54.4 and 54.21(a)(1), and that  
16 the applicant adequately identified those SSCs within  
17 the scope of license renewal, in accordance with 10  
18 CFR 54.4(a), and adequately identified those SCs  
19 subject to an AMR, in accordance with 10 CFR  
20 54.21(a)(1).

21 Moving on to Section 3, which is aging  
22 management programs, that included reactor coolant  
23 system, engineered safety features, the auxiliary  
24 systems, steam and power conversion system,  
25 containment structures, and component supports, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the electrical commodity groups.

2 The aging management programs, there were  
3 38 AMPs. Seven were new. Thirty-one were existing.  
4 Twenty-one were consistent with GALL. Eleven had  
5 exceptions, and six had both enhancements and  
6 exceptions.

7 In regard to groundwater, groundwater is  
8 considered non-aggressive for steel embedded in  
9 concrete. The applicant is doing sampling every five  
10 years, will do sampling every five years, during the  
11 period of extended operation.

12 In regard to the reactor building liner,  
13 as previously discussed by the applicant, there was  
14 corrosion due to moisture intrusion through the  
15 moisture barrier. The current function of the liner  
16 is maintained through an engineering evaluation, and  
17 the applicant committed to restore the liner to its  
18 nominal plate thickness by weld repair prior to the  
19 period of extended operation.

20 MEMBER RAY: You understand the statement  
21 "intrusion through the moisture barrier" appears now  
22 to be ambiguous, based on what the applicant said? So  
23 it could mean beyond and beneath; whereas, as we  
24 understand it from the applicant, it did not mean  
25 beyond and beneath. It only meant that the moisture

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 barrier was an area in which its failure had allowed  
2 corrosion to occur at that level, but not beyond it.  
3 And it is the beyond part that I, at least, was  
4 interested in.

5 So that wording is just not precise, if  
6 you guys agree that that was the condition  
7 experienced.

8 MR. HOLIAN: Yes, I understand.

9 MEMBER RAY: There was moisture beyond the  
10 barrier, but then the question of, well, why wasn't  
11 there corrosion beyond the barrier has to be answered,  
12 I would think.

13 MR. HOLIAN: Yes. This is Brian Holian.

14 We agree with you. I think even in the  
15 previous statement of the failure of the barrier, that  
16 was probably shorthand by the staff. It was meant, we  
17 recognize it as the applicant has stated it. It was  
18 separation from the wall and then corrosion behind the  
19 barrier.

20 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

21 MEMBER BROWN: But not complete  
22 separation.

23 MEMBER RAY: Yes, this seems like it is  
24 picking at too much detail, but, in fact, it is  
25 important because we are trying to understand what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are seeing.

2 MR. ROBINSON: Okay, can we move on?

3 Moving on to the inaccessible medium  
4 voltage cables, there were some inaccessible medium  
5 voltage cables in some manholes that experienced water  
6 submergence for more than a few days. The staff found  
7 the cables submerged underwater in two manholes during  
8 our AMP audit.

9 As a result of the review, the applicant  
10 will adjust the frequency of inspections based on the  
11 inspection results. As we all know, water in the  
12 manholes is also a generic current operating plan  
13 issue that is being addressed in accordance with the  
14 requirements of 10 CFR Part 50.

15 In regard to reduction of neutron-  
16 absorbing capacity, this is being handled through the  
17 Water Chemistry Program and the boral surveillance  
18 program. The applicant has committed to continue the  
19 boral test coupon surveillance through the period of  
20 extended operation.

21 Based on its review of the LRA and  
22 additional information submitted as a result of the  
23 request for additional information, the staff  
24 concluded that aging effects will be managed so that  
25 the intended functions will be maintained consistent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 with the current licensing basis for the period of  
2 extended operation.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I have a question relative  
4 to the groundwater. I mean I am addressing your  
5 comment earlier, Mike.

6 If you found water in the manholes, that  
7 means, whenever it rained, however the groundwater  
8 leaked in, it doesn't sound like it left. It sounds  
9 like the French drains didn't work, which leads you to  
10 some conclusions. I'm not exactly sure what, but it  
11 is a little bit different than the story we got during  
12 the licensee presentation relative to how much was in  
13 there. I guess I didn't remember the two manholes had  
14 had water in them.

15 I am not saying this is a critical,  
16 damning-type thing. It is just that it seems like  
17 something didn't work right, if the water did not  
18 drain out.

19 MR. GALLAGHER: No, you are correct, Mr.  
20 Brown. The French drains in those two particular  
21 manholes weren't draining correctly. So our program  
22 now, as we said, is fix the gaskets, keep the French  
23 drains clear, and that type of thing. So we have this  
24 restored the way it ought to work, and then they  
25 should remain drained. But those particular drains

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were not fully functioning.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I will understand at  
3 least what went on. Thank you.

4 MEMBER RYAN: You say adjust the  
5 frequency. Where are you on making that decision? I  
6 recognize that it is an ongoing question, but like  
7 annually, semi-annually, every five years?

8 MR. GALLAGHER: Randy, do you have it?

9 MR. EZZO: Randy Ezzo, Exelon.

10 Right now, we are still at six months. I  
11 think what we talked about doing was, after  
12 remediation is fully completed, and then adjusting the  
13 frequency based on how much water we see accumulating  
14 in these vaults.

15 MEMBER RYAN: You're going to stick with  
16 six months and maybe go shorter or longer based on  
17 what you see?

18 MR. EZZO: That's correct.

19 MEMBER RYAN: But do you think it has any  
20 merit to look more frequently, particularly during the  
21 rainy season, to see what happens when the rain is  
22 coming down?

23 MR. EZZO: If we are seeing water  
24 accumulating in there, we would do that.

25 MEMBER RYAN: I would suggest that it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 critical what month you actually look.

2 (Laughter.)

3 Again, I don't think this is a gigantic  
4 issue, but it really depends on what time of the year  
5 you look, like after a snow melt. You know, that  
6 would be like maybe April or May or maybe April.  
7 Those kind of times are when you -- I would try to  
8 find the most optimum time when water would be there,  
9 and then make a decision after that.

10 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, I think what you are  
11 saying is April showers bring May flowers.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Actually, it's all that snow  
13 from December to February.

14 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, so we should take a  
15 look during those timeframes. So we will factor that  
16 in. Thanks.

17 MEMBER BROWN: There is one other point.  
18 I mean, do you know what plugged those French drains  
19 in those two? I mean, was it just dirt that backed up  
20 in it or chipmunks, birds' nests?

21 MR. EZZO: Randy Ezzo.

22 We didn't find any chipmunks.

23 (Laughter.)

24 What we found was, it was kind of  
25 surprising. The drains were not in accordance with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the drawings. They were filled with either concrete.

2 (Laughter.)

3 Some of the drains were functioning.  
4 Those we did unclog and we tested them, and they work.  
5 Others we have more work to do to correct those.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I'm glad I asked the  
7 question now.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. HOLIAN: Brian Holian, License  
10 Renewal.

11 Just to add, it is both a Part 50 and Part  
12 54 question. I just add that the regions are picking  
13 up their inspections of this aspect. Enforcement,  
14 where appropriate, for where they are not doing  
15 appropriate corrective actions for what they find.

16 MR. ROBINSON: Moving on to Section 4, the  
17 time-limited aging analysis. This covered neutron  
18 embrittlement of the reactor vessel and internals;  
19 metal fatigue of piping and components; leak-before-  
20 break analysis of primary system piping; fuel transfer  
21 tube bellows; crane load cycle limits; loss of pre-  
22 stress in concrete containments, and environmental  
23 qualification of electrical equipment.

24 Section 4.3.2 is where we had the  
25 confirmatory item. This concerned the environmental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatigue life correction factors. The values  
2 calculated were based on an assumed dissolved oxygen  
3 concentration data lower than .05 parts per million.

4 The staff questioned whether that number  
5 was the bounding number, and the applicant indicated  
6 that .05 ppm was bounding since they historically  
7 maintained its DO levels at less than .005. They did  
8 have administrative controls in place to maintain it  
9 at or below that level.

10 The applicant submitted additional  
11 information and confirmed their DO history since the  
12 plant began operation, and the staff found that this  
13 information was acceptable and closed out the  
14 confirmatory item, and revised the SER accordingly.

15 Moving on to the conclusion for Section 4,  
16 based on its review of the LRA and additional  
17 information submitted as the result of RAIs, the staff  
18 concluded that the applicant provided an adequate list  
19 of TLAAs, per 10 CFR 54.3, and that the TLAAs will  
20 remain valid for the period of extended operation;  
21 that they have been projected to the end of the period  
22 of extended operation, and that aging effects will be  
23 managed for the period of extended operation.

24 Moving on to the overall conclusion, the  
25 staff has concluded that there is reasonable assurance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the activities authorized by the renewed license  
2 will continue to be conducted in accordance with the  
3 CLB, and that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have  
4 been met.

5 That concludes the staff's presentation.  
6 Are there any questions?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Questions from any  
8 members?

9 (No response.)

10 I would like to personally commend the  
11 staff on what I thought was, on this particular  
12 review, a really thorough job on the review of the  
13 scoping and screening analyses. I think it is one of  
14 the better ones that we have really seen. So I think  
15 you deserve some kudos for that.

16 With that, if there are no other  
17 questions, Mr. Chairman, well ahead of schedule, it is  
18 back to you.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Do I have any additional  
20 comments from members of the public?

21 (No response.)

22 MR. HOLIAN: Mr. Chairman, this is Brian  
23 Holian, Director of Renewal.

24 I have one other item. It just half  
25 applies to TMI, and I do appreciate that scoping and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screening comment. We are trying, both with a mix of  
2 the regional looks at scoping and screening and our  
3 audits, to combine hefty looks at that soon after the  
4 application comes in to make sure that is right.

5 I wanted to highlight one item that deals  
6 with that operating experience issue we talked about  
7 earlier. Next week, on Tuesday, Wednesday, and  
8 Thursday, we have representatives from all four  
9 Regions coming in for a license renewal counterpart  
10 meeting. I just want to highlight that. Some of the  
11 inspectors that are in the room today will be here.  
12 That doesn't happen often. Probably a year and a half  
13 or two years ago, that occurred.

14 It will be looking at items like operating  
15 experience. How well are our auditors doing it from  
16 headquarters? How well are the regions doing it?  
17 That is one aspect.

18 Another aspect is we've got four plants  
19 now that will enter the 41st year of operation, the  
20 extended period, this year, in 2009. Part of that  
21 regional look will be, how will we continue to look at  
22 the commitments they have made under license renewal,  
23 not only at that inspection right before they go into  
24 the period of extended operation, but under our normal  
25 reactor oversight process, make sure we are sampling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 license renewal commitments for throughout the  
2 extended period?

3 I just wanted to highlight that for the  
4 ACRS. You will probably hear or see some changes or  
5 finetuning to some of those inspection procedures or  
6 our audits.

7 That's all I have.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And with that, we will  
9 take a break now until 1:45, I guess.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
11 the record for lunch at 12:23 p.m. and went back on  
12 the record at 1:47 p.m.)  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:47 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So let's move on to the next item on the agenda. That's Draft Final Revision 2 to Regulatory Guide 1.189, Fire Protection for Nuclear Powerplants, and Jack Sieber will take us through the presentations.

MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

Regulatory Guide 1.189 has a long history. The first issue of that came almost -- actually more than 20 years after the Browns Ferry fire. And at that time, and up until the present time, the staff has been developing a comprehensive fire protection guidance document to identify the scope and depth of the fire protection features that the staff would consider acceptable for nuclear powerplants.

The latest revision of Reg Guide 1.189 is Revision 2, and that's the revision that we will discuss today. That is draft guide DG-1214. It was issued for public comment in April of this year, and the staff received 94 public comments, of which the majority were from NEI. A few comments were received from Florida Power and Light, and also Dominion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Resources.

2 Our Plant Operations and Fire Protection  
3 Subcommittee met on August 18th of this year to review  
4 Revision 2 of Reg Guide 1.189, and so that is the  
5 document that our focus should be on at this time.  
6 And so I would introduce the staff to make its  
7 presentation of the changes that are incorporated in  
8 Reg Guide 1.189, Revision 2. And to do that, I will  
9 introduce Sunil Weerakkody.

10 MR. WEERAKKODY: Thank you. My name is  
11 Sunil Weerakkody. I am the Deputy Director, Fire  
12 Protection, NRR. Sitting next to me is Dan Frumkin.  
13 He's a team leader in charge of part of the Fire  
14 Protection Branch that deals with these circuits and  
15 operator manual actions issues.

16 The staff's objective today is to present  
17 to you the -- one of the final products that -- or  
18 draft final products that we have worked hard, with a  
19 lot of inputs from the industry on how to address and  
20 disposition the multiple spurious circuit issue. To  
21 that extent, we have captured the staff's position  
22 into Reg Guide -- Revision 2 of Reg Guide 1.189.

23 And with that, I am going to turn it over  
24 to Dan, and he will provide the overview and the  
25 additional details.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. FRUMKIN: Thank you, Sunil.

2 For those of you who joined us for the  
3 subcommittee meeting, these slides are very similar,  
4 because I know we have some new members who haven't  
5 seen the background material, and then I have also  
6 tried to enhance the slides to answer some of the  
7 questions that came up during the subcommittee  
8 meeting.

9 So, first, I'll start off with the  
10 background for this change to the Reg Guide. Then, I  
11 will talk about the public comments, and there were  
12 three public comments, which were not incorporated  
13 initially. And then, we actually have some more  
14 information on those at this time. And then, the path  
15 forward, given the acceptance of this Reg Guide, or  
16 the issuance of the Reg Guide.

17 One of the slides that you will see is in  
18 color, and we have some copies for you.

19 So this is Slide 3. The proposed  
20 resolution to multiple spurious actuations came in  
21 SECY 06-0196. The staff proposed a resolution, and  
22 the Commission, in their staff requirements  
23 memorandum, was not -- did not accept the resolution  
24 that the staff presented in 06-0196.

25 They said it did not contain the necessary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specificity, and they directed the staff to examine  
2 the licensee's analysis methods, use the normal public  
3 regulatory process to enable stakeholder engagement  
4 and developer-endorsed guidelines that provide a  
5 clearly-defined method of compliance for the plants  
6 not adopting NFP-805.

7 The staff has tried to follow this  
8 direction very specifically, and we will talk about in  
9 -- as I go through the rest of the slides.

10 There was a question -- this is a  
11 discussion of the rule language is what -- the problem  
12 that has been plaguing fire protection since 1980 is  
13 what exactly is required to be protected, and how is  
14 it required to be protected for Appendix R. And the  
15 rule says -- and I paraphrased -- or I have quoted it,  
16 part of it here. "Where cables or equipment of  
17 redundant trains of systems necessary to achieve and  
18 maintain hot shutdown conditions are located within  
19 the same fire area, one of the means of ensuring that  
20 one of the redundant trains be free of fire damage  
21 shall be provided."

22 And these are the traditional III.G.2 --  
23 it's a typo, it's III.G.2 protection methods, which is  
24 the three-hour fire barrier, 20 feet to separation  
25 with no intervening combustibles with suppression and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 detection or a one-hour fire barrier with suppression  
2 and detection.

3           What I'm trying to point out with this  
4 quote of the rule is that only equipment necessary to  
5 achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions is  
6 required to have the III.G.2 protection. This point  
7 was brought up in RIS 2006-30, I believe it was, and  
8 that has been the staff position. That is, if you  
9 have a train that is protected, a train that is  
10 required to achieve and maintain hot shutdown  
11 conditions protected, that the III.G.2 protection is  
12 not required.

13           So the staff took this clarification of  
14 the rule and decided that there were really two  
15 categories of equipment in the plant from a fire  
16 protection safe shutdown standpoint. There is what we  
17 have described in the Reg Guide as the safe shutdown  
18 success path, or also components required for hot  
19 shutdown, and they have also described as green box  
20 components because of the colors in the diagram.

21           And there is a component important to safe  
22 shutdown, and the safe shutdown success path  
23 components are those components that are described as  
24 the rule -- in the rule as requiring III.G.2  
25 protection. Those are the components that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directly relied upon to maintain and achieve hot  
2 shutdown conditions.

3 The components important to safe shutdown,  
4 also known as the orange box components, are those  
5 components that could adversely affect the ability to  
6 safely shutdown through spurious operation or  
7 something. But otherwise, if they were to stay  
8 unaffected, shutdown wouldn't be affected.

9 So just to restate it, although both  
10 require protection under Appendix R, III.G, only the  
11 safe shutdown success path components, or the green  
12 box components, require Appendix R, III.G.2 type  
13 protection.

14 This is the diagram that I alluded to that  
15 was handed out just a moment ago, is that there is a  
16 green box, which contains the train of systems  
17 necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown  
18 conditions. This is what is required -- what is  
19 relied upon for safe shutdown. There are other  
20 systems, such as these orange ovals, that if they were  
21 to be spuriously actuated they could adversely affect  
22 the ability to safely shutdown, but they aren't on the  
23 hot shutdown success -- the safe shutdown success  
24 path.

25 So it's the staff position, based on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 clarification of the rule, that these components would  
2 not require protection under III.G.2. So to give you  
3 an example of the scenario, for example, in the  
4 drawing in front of you, presume that the green box is  
5 a RCSE system as a boiling water reactor, and the  
6 large orange oval is the HPSE system.

7 Well, if the HPSE system could spuriously  
8 actuate, it would defeat the RCSE system by  
9 overfilling the reactor. But you don't -- you  
10 wouldn't need to protect the HPSE system in accordance  
11 with III.G.2, only the components of the RCSE system.

12 The HPSE system would have to be protected  
13 with -- it would have -- well, I'll talk about the  
14 methods, but if manual actions were credible to take  
15 -- to stop the spurious actuation, or if fire modeling  
16 was available to demonstrate that the HPSE system  
17 wouldn't be required under the same scenario -- or the  
18 HPSE system wouldn't be damaged under the same  
19 scenario that would require the RCSE system, then the  
20 licensees could justify less than III.G.2 protection.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Dan, can you go back to  
22 the drawing? Because for the benefit of some other  
23 members who were not at the subcommittee meeting, the  
24 tank drain valve to the left of the tank, the orange  
25 component number 1, we had some discussion in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee meeting regarding items such as that.

2 And it's my understanding that, according  
3 to the classification scheme, that's always an orange  
4 component. It's not a part of the required for safe  
5 shutdown path, regardless of the size of that  
6 component. So, for example, if that component  
7 actuated spuriously and drained that tank in 45  
8 minutes, it is still considered to be an orange in the  
9 -- for lack of complexity, an orange component within  
10 this classification scheme. Is that correct?

11 MR. FRUMKIN: That's correct. And I would  
12 even go further to say that in my HPSE/RCSE scenario,  
13 the HPSE system, if it were to spuriously actuate,  
14 would defeat safe shutdown using the RCSE system in a  
15 matter of minutes. And we would still define that  
16 system as an orange box component.

17 But based on the way that we structured  
18 the Reg Guide, if manual actions were not credible, or  
19 that a credible fire scenario could occur that would  
20 damage -- or that could cause a spurious actuation of  
21 that system, then protection would be needed. But it  
22 wouldn't be required literally for III.G.2. It would  
23 be needed to meet the intent of III.G as a whole.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Let --

25 MR. FRUMKIN: And the goal there is to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that portions of Appendix R -- that green box is a  
2 very deterministic statement, whereas the orange box  
3 is more performance based.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Let me go back and  
5 stay away from the spurious actuation of HPSE, which  
6 to me is not necessarily a bad thing, putting water  
7 in. I'm more concerned about spurious actuation of  
8 the drain valve that makes it not possible for RCSE to  
9 deliver flow for longer than some number of minutes.  
10 And I used an example of 45 minutes to drain down the  
11 tank.

12 That's a very specific time that I  
13 selected for a very specific purpose, but I want to  
14 understand why, if that valve were large enough, such  
15 that if it opened spuriously, it would drain that tank  
16 completely in 45 minutes, why that is not considered a  
17 green box valve, according to any of the criteria.

18 MR. FRUMKIN: Right.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I want to understand  
20 that.

21 MR. FRUMKIN: And to answer your question,  
22 I go back to Slide 4, where it says, "Where cables or  
23 equipment of redundant trains of systems necessary to  
24 achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions are  
25 located within the same fire area." The way that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plans have designed their plants -- plants have  
2 designed their systems, the way that the NRC has  
3 always defined these systems, is that that tank and  
4 that drain valve would not be part of the redundant  
5 train.

6 And as we say in the diagram, the  
7 redundant train starts at the valve and ends at the  
8 container that we are trying to put the water in. So  
9 for sake of convenience, we have had to define the  
10 beginning and the end of the trains, and this is how  
11 we have done it. So --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Does that make any sense?

13 I hate to be that glib, but does it make any sense?

14 MR. FRUMKIN: It would --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: It would seem that there  
16 is a system here with two redundant trains, and that  
17 valve is a common element of that system. It happens  
18 to have two redundant trains that, in this particular  
19 example, you have named HPSE and RCSE, but I could  
20 call it train A injection and train B injection for a  
21 different other plant.

22 I guess we should continue. I think I've  
23 made my concern.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Is it that you have a  
25 particular affection for the three deterministic means

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of protection that are found in III.G.2?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

3 MEMBER POWERS: You like those.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: No. I don't particularly  
5 like those. I want to understand why, because of the  
6 deterministic type of thought process, why that valve  
7 must always be an orange valve.

8 MEMBER POWERS: I suppose that it doesn't  
9 have to be, if a licensee chooses not to make it. All  
10 of the staff is saying --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: But if I were a licensee,  
12 I would -- and I were given the option, I would always  
13 make that an orange valve.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Because that opens up a  
15 wider range of fire protection measures that you can  
16 make.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Whereas, within the green  
19 box you have to apply one of the three --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

21 MEMBER POWERS: -- whether or not they are  
22 effective. Okay?

23 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a different issue,  
24 Dana, but that's --

25 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. And so, I mean, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't -- it seems to me that what the staff has done  
2 is saying, "Okay. You've got to have one train that  
3 allows you to get to safe shutdown, and, in this  
4 particular circumstances of the green things we have  
5 to have these three measures, one of these three  
6 measures in place. Whether or not they are effective  
7 for that purpose, you have to have that.

8 Now, you may have to have something else,  
9 because they may not be effective. Okay? And they  
10 are just trying to limit the amount of things that  
11 come into III.G. They are not going to keep your  
12 valve untouched by fire protection hands.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: It is not untouched by  
14 fire protection. However, within the rule I can take  
15 credit for an operator manually closing that valve if  
16 it opens spuriously, if it's an orange valve. I can't  
17 do that if it's a green valve, regardless of what I'm  
18 doing as far as protecting the circuits for that  
19 valve. That's one fundamental difference.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: But all of this discussion  
21 is an artifact of the way the rule is written. It  
22 defines what the safe shutdown path is. So we're  
23 thinking broader --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but the licensee  
25 defines what the safe shutdown path is. The licensee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could --

2 MEMBER POWERS: The licensee defines what  
3 the safe shutdown path is.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: He can choose a safe  
5 shutdown path. The rule says you've got to have one.

6 Now, to have adequate fire protection, you may have  
7 to do other things, which is what is in the orange  
8 boxes. And you know that there is one hour plus  
9 recognition and thinking about it time for operator  
10 action, so you may have to do something before that in  
11 order to assure that you still have fire protection in  
12 regard to all of these orange components.

13 And I think that it is an artifact of the  
14 rule as to why you end up with this kind of a setup.  
15 It doesn't mean there is no fire protection.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't see anything in  
17 the rule, though, that states -- in the rule that  
18 states that that valve has to be orange. I see things  
19 in the Reg Guide, because of the way the examples are  
20 organized in an example table in the Reg Guide that  
21 says that valve is an orange valve. I don't see  
22 anything in the rule that says that that valve needs  
23 to be --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it says "define the  
25 safe shutdown path" --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: -- which is --

3 MEMBER RAY: Yes. At the subcommittee  
4 meeting, the word "path," which is what Jack is  
5 pointing at --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

7 MEMBER RAY: -- was given a lot of  
8 emphasis. And it was pointed out that the valve you  
9 are talking about now, John, isn't part of the path.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

11 MEMBER RAY: And I gave up at that point.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I think we should  
13 probably go on.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Well, we shouldn't  
15 leave folks with the impression that it is not covered  
16 by fire protection requirements, because it is. It's  
17 just that it's covered in a different way, a broader  
18 way, than the safe shutdown path, where the rule has  
19 specific requirements for that path -- they are pretty  
20 narrow -- that you have got to meet. And I think that  
21 is what the distinction really is, as I understand it.  
22 And if anybody disagrees with that, you know, please  
23 speak out, particularly the staff.

24 MR. FRUMKIN: That's exactly a good  
25 characterization of this. And what we have always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 struggled with in the area of fire protection is this  
2 sort of regulatory creep where we draw -- we describe  
3 the path in one way, and then in one circumstance it  
4 might be significant, so we extend the path to perhaps  
5 a valve like this, and then maybe another plant would  
6 have something else that might be significant further  
7 down. And pretty soon everything in the plant  
8 requires III.G.2 protection, and that is where we get  
9 into the difficulty of having an unregulatable  
10 regulation.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: One just -- and I'm not  
12 trying to extend the time, but manual actions are  
13 allowed for components that are orange. They are not  
14 allowed for the operation of the green path items, and  
15 that is one of the distinctions. I mean, it has to  
16 work, and it has to be protected, so that it will  
17 function as designed. Whereas, the other ones you  
18 have a broader range of things that are allowable,  
19 provided that they -- you can analyze and show that  
20 they will be effective. And those are the important  
21 ones, as opposed to the path.

22 Okay. Why don't we --

23 MR. FRUMKIN: Okay.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: -- hopefully move on.

25 MR. FRUMKIN: So to describe the changes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the draft guide, this was the primary change is  
2 this distinction between the safe shutdown success  
3 path and the components important to safety, or the  
4 green box and the orange box components.

5 And what we have included in the reg guide  
6 is for those components important to safety manual  
7 actions and fire modeling for assessing the safety is  
8 an allowable tool. But for the -- like as Mr. Sieber  
9 says, for the components, the safe shutdown  
10 components, manual actions and fire modeling is not  
11 allowed without an exemption or a licensing action,  
12 whichever is appropriate.

13 Examples of the safe shutdown success path  
14 components, and its importance to safe shutdown  
15 components, was added to the Reg Guide in a table as  
16 well. So that there can be some clarity when the  
17 licensees are doing their analysis of what requires  
18 III.G.2 protection, and then what they have additional  
19 flexibility to do analysis.

20 As was described, we got -- we received  
21 licensee -- comments from industry stakeholders only.

22 No public stakeholders provided comments. The  
23 Nuclear Energy Institute provided comments on behalf  
24 of their members, and the Dominion company provided  
25 comments, and Florida Power and Light provided

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 comments.

2 One of the comments that ran through as a  
3 theme for the -- from the industry comments was that  
4 NEI 00-01, Revision 2, should be referenced in the  
5 guide as implementing guidance. For the most part,  
6 this comment was consistent -- or this comment and the  
7 NEI 00-01, Rev 2, was consistent with the staff's  
8 position. And we endorsed 00-01, Rev 2, to the extent  
9 practical.

10 This keeps coming up, so I just made a  
11 table of the list of comments and how they were  
12 incorporated. Fifty-three of the 97 were  
13 incorporated, so we had a majority. Eleven were  
14 incorporated in part, and 21 were not incorporated,  
15 which I will talk about on the next pages. Nine were  
16 duplicates, and three were observations with no  
17 recommended changes.

18 The majority of the comments that were not  
19 incorporated or -- were due to statements about the  
20 guide should not supersede licensee's fire protection  
21 programs, and the guide does not supersede the  
22 licensee's fire protection programs, so no change was  
23 needed to the guide.

24 In some cases, there was guidance  
25 elsewhere in the guide, and other comments related to,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you know -- related to the guide was being too  
2 restrictive, but within the guide there were means to  
3 deviate from the guide. So those types of comments  
4 were answered in the comment resolution sheets that  
5 you have seen.

6 And there were three specific comments  
7 that the NRC did not endorse, and these specifically  
8 addressed requests from NEI to endorse NEI 00-01. We  
9 have received a letter from NEI yesterday, and we have  
10 had -- or actually two days ago. We have had numerous  
11 discussions about their concerns on this topic of  
12 these three comments, and I think that the next few  
13 slides will show that the NRC staff and NEI are on the  
14 same page now with regard to these issues, which is a  
15 very satisfying outcome from the staff's point of  
16 view.

17 So the first issue had to do with the  
18 clearing of hot shorts within 20 minutes for  
19 components important to safe shutdown. During tests  
20 of DC circuits, though, the NRC staff identified that  
21 with two of those tests, two of 32 tests, the hot  
22 shorts within DC circuits did not clear, and the staff  
23 was reluctant to accept a deterministic limit for DC  
24 circuits at 20 minutes.

25 In NEI's letter of September 8th, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 proposed a change to their NEI 00-01 to remove DC  
2 circuits from the assumption that they would clear  
3 within 20 minutes. This is consistent with the NRC's  
4 position, so there would be no change to the guide as  
5 it has been presented to the -- the version that the  
6 ACRS Committee has seen. So we are consistent on this  
7 issue.

8 Appendix E of NEI 00-01, operator manual  
9 actions, the NRC staff had numerous concerns with this  
10 appendix regarding the liability of manual actions  
11 being dealt with explicitly in the guide. And also,  
12 we had discussions with industry stakeholders that  
13 indicated for some scenarios the Appendix E timelines  
14 may not be conservative, but in other scenarios it may  
15 be appropriate.

16 So the NRC staff position is that  
17 Appendix E is not sufficient to address all plant  
18 response scenarios. We have discussed this position  
19 with NEI, and the staff's position -- I think NEI  
20 agrees -- is that there be value in taking Appendix E  
21 back, taking more look at scenarios, what timelines  
22 would be appropriate for which kind of scenarios, and  
23 to build an effective manual actions implementing  
24 guidance document.

25 But it's the staff position that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 implementing guidance on manual actions is not  
2 necessary to bring the circuit failure issue to  
3 closure, and we would prefer not to delay this Reg  
4 Guide to incorporate industry implementing guidance on  
5 this issue.

6 The third issue that the NRC staff did not  
7 initially endorse was the NEI 00-001, Rev 2 position  
8 that only one cable be considered to have hot shorts  
9 for non-latching, non-locking circuits, and that  
10 concurrent multiples faults in separate cables need  
11 not be considered.

12 So to paint the picture, this is only  
13 relating to components important to safe shutdown.  
14 Components in the green box, the safe shutdown success  
15 path components, would have to consider all possible  
16 hot shorts in a fire area.

17 But for this case, the industry felt that  
18 for the orange box components, where components would  
19 have to latch in, or would have to -- these are non-  
20 latching components, so the primary circuit would have  
21 to come in at the same time a secondary circuit would  
22 have to have the same hot short to actually a circuit  
23 that could prevent safe shutdown or impact safe  
24 shutdown.

25 The NRC staff expressed concerns with this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 proposal during the ACRS subcommittee meeting. The  
2 data shows that this happens one in 100 times or so of  
3 the test data. The test data isn't -- didn't  
4 specifically address this issue, so the staff was not  
5 comfortable with this position and planned to not  
6 endorse it.

7 In the September 8th letter, NEI came back  
8 with a proposal to assume that two separate cables  
9 would experience concurrent hot shorts for non-  
10 latching/non-locking circuits, but they would draw the  
11 line there and say we wouldn't consider three.

12 The NRC took a -- considered that  
13 proposal, the NRC DRA staff of NRC, and felt that that  
14 proposal was sufficient for a deterministic analysis  
15 in this case. And the following three bullets we  
16 intend to incorporate into the Reg Guide where  
17 appropriate. Specifically, licensees should consider  
18 concurrent fire-induced circuit faults in two separate  
19 cables where defense-in-depth features are present.

20 And this addition of defense-in-depth  
21 features is a staff addition, because if there are  
22 cases where it is very likely that there will be  
23 multiple cable faults, then we would question whether  
24 there is defense-in-depth in that case.

25 There should be, you know, perhaps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression systems in the area, sufficient distance  
2 between ignition sources and fire sources, and cables  
3 of -- safety cables. And where there isn't  
4 suppression or distance, we would probably -- the  
5 threshold of defense-in-depth would not be met.

6 For high-low pressure interfaces, the NRC  
7 staff believes that because of their significance that  
8 three cables should be considered, and so this is a  
9 higher threshold for the high-low pressure interfaces.

10 And for multi-conductor cables, all circuit faults  
11 that could occur within the cable should be assumed to  
12 occur.

13 In the September 8th letter, the licensee  
14 said that they would only consider two faults in a  
15 single cable. The testing that the NRC staff has seen  
16 indicates that once you have a single hot short within  
17 a multi-conductor cable, all of the conductors in that  
18 cable are likely to experience a hot short.

19 So this is much more significant -- this  
20 is much more than just one hot short and one cable and  
21 another hot short and another cable. This is as many  
22 hot shorts as could occur in one cable, and as many  
23 hot shorts as can occur in a second cable. So it  
24 could be three, four, five, or even more hot shorts in  
25 these two separate cables.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This last bullet is also a difference from  
2           the September 8th position that NEI came in with,  
3           which was for two.       But we have since had  
4           conversations with them, and they seem to be on board  
5           with this assumption as well.

6           MEMBER RAY:   So the statement that a limit  
7           needs to be established to avoid introducing chaos  
8           into the analysis, which was the industry response  
9           earlier, at least is bounded by what you foresee.

10          MR. FRUMKIN:   Yes, right.       And the  
11          limit --

12          MEMBER RAY:   The limit will exist.

13          MR. FRUMKIN:   Yes, the limit is one or two  
14          more than originally presented by the NEI.

15          MEMBER SIEBER:   There is another issue I  
16          think that is involved with -- particularly with  
17          motor-operated valves.   You know, the cables that go  
18          to the operating mechanism of motor-operated valves,  
19          there are certain operating conditions where the  
20          protections within the valve are bypassed.   So if you  
21          get a closed signal to a valve, and the protection is  
22          bypassed and the valve goes closed, that motor keeps  
23          turning until it burns out, and the valve is jammed  
24          and manual operator action is insufficient to open it.

25          So that is one of the reasons why the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 shorts issue is mostly shorts as opposed to grounds  
2 and open circuits. That's why this is important to  
3 consider.

4 MEMBER RAY: You are satisfied, then, with  
5 what is being proposed?

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, this is better than  
7 what we had before, because it now allows a larger  
8 range. It requires analysis of a larger range of  
9 possibilities with regard to what can happen and what  
10 you can do about it. And, you know, the idea of  
11 having to deal with a lot of things going on at once  
12 is where the word "chaos" came from. On the other  
13 hand, you have to deal with chaos to solve the  
14 problem, in my view. So we might as well just face  
15 that.

16 MEMBER RAY: This does that adequately?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Well, we'll get to  
18 my issue a little later on. Okay?

19 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Be patient, but it's  
21 worth waiting for.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Dan, I would like to as a  
24 question.

25 MR. FRUMKIN: Oh, sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER ARMIJO:       In the subcommittee  
2 charts, the NEI suggested that the Reg Guide be  
3 deferred until more DC circuit testing is completed as  
4 an alternative. Have they changed their mind on that?

5                   MR. HUTCHINS: Steve Hutchins from NEI.

6                   MEMBER SIEBER:       You might need a  
7 microphone.

8                   MR. HUTCHINS: Steve Hutchins from NEI.  
9 Yes, we believe that we could work with the Reg Guide  
10 the way it is. And if we have to come back next year  
11 after we review the results, properly disposition the  
12 results of the tests, we could come back and do  
13 something for DC. We realize that DC, because of  
14 ungrounded systems, you can't have some high impedance  
15 faults, some faults that would last longer than 20  
16 minutes. So we backed off on that requirement.

17                  MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

18                  MR. FRUMKIN: So just to summarize, the  
19 NRC staff view is that there is sufficient guidance  
20 available for licensees to complete the fire-induced  
21 circuit analysis, and this is consistent with the  
22 direction from the Commission. The NRC staff has come  
23 to resolution on the two issues that were identified  
24 in NEI 00-01.

25                  And as you remember from -- or as was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed in the subcommittee meeting, these two  
2 issues were the number one and number two issues of  
3 NEI. The manual actions issue was their third  
4 priority, and I think we have gained some insights  
5 into what they were thinking, and they have gained  
6 some insights into what we were thinking.

7 And I think that the -- developing  
8 refinement of the implementing guidance for manual  
9 actions is something that we will be working on. But,  
10 again, it is not necessary at this time.

11 And our plan is to get ACRS endorsement of  
12 the guide and issue the regulatory guide in -- before  
13 the end of this calendar year. The issuance of the  
14 regulatory guide will start a clock on the enforcement  
15 guidance memorandum, EGM 09-002, with which licensees  
16 will have six months to identify their non-  
17 compliances, and an additional 30 months to resolve  
18 those non-compliances.

19 So what is going to happen when this Reg  
20 Guide is issued is the licensees will begin work --  
21 for those licensees who haven't done this level of  
22 detailed analysis, they will do work to identify  
23 issues or deficiencies in their design, and where they  
24 have such issues they will -- they come up with a  
25 corrective action plan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And, in addition, to support our  
2 inspectors we plan to revise our inspection manual to  
3 assure that licensees are appropriately implementing  
4 the clarification as described in the Regulatory  
5 Guide 1.189.

6                   So that concludes the slides.

7                   MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. I have a couple of  
8 questions that I need to ask. At the time of our  
9 subcommittee meeting, we had a copy of -- it was a  
10 draft copy of a proposed Reg Guide 1.189, Rev 2. And  
11 that was in our hands the copy of record when we did  
12 that review at the subcommittee meeting.

13                   Now, yesterday I got an e-mail that had --  
14 included a letter from NEI and a revision to NEI 00-  
15 01, very timely, 24 hours before the meeting, and an  
16 indication from the staff that they think that this  
17 solves the problem, and that there will be an  
18 additional revision to the draft copy of Reg  
19 Guide 1.189, Rev 2, before it is issued.

20                   Now, is that a correct interpretation?

21                   MR. FRUMKIN: The only intended change to  
22 the draft copy of record for ACRS is the addition of  
23 the concepts of these three bullets from this slide,  
24 which is to consider that we -- in the draft Reg Guide  
25 we say we do not endorse this concurrent hot short

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position. We would replace that with the position to  
2 look at two hot shorts with defense-in-depth, three  
3 hot shorts for high-low pressure interfaces.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: So a short answer would be  
5 yes?

6 MR. FRUMKIN: A short answer would be yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. You will have to  
8 modify the guide of record that we were reviewing in  
9 order to accommodate the last couple of -- the  
10 information in the last couple of slides and a  
11 reference to the NEI guide, which I understand there  
12 is printed words, but not yet incorporated into the  
13 guide.

14 And that now becomes a problem for us. I  
15 cannot write, nor do I believe the committee can send  
16 you, a letter endorsing a regulatory guide where we  
17 don't have a final copy with concurrences, and that  
18 the references to which it calls upon for the details  
19 of implementation are not published.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, we don't --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: And so on that basis, I  
22 think that when you get that work done, and can  
23 provide us with a copy of the guide that you intend to  
24 issue, with the concurrences, we can review that along  
25 with the change to NEI 00-01, which should be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relatively short process, since we have now reviewed  
2 some of the background on that.

3 I think at that time we can prepare -- be  
4 prepared to make a decision as to whether we endorse  
5 Rev 2 of the guide or not. But right now I don't --  
6 just because of the mechanics of how we do business,  
7 we cannot endorse something that is not finished.

8 And so that is sort of the way I think we  
9 stand, unless I get different direction from the other  
10 members and the Chairman, or anybody else that  
11 interprets the rules differently than I do. Yes?

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We normally don't  
13 comment on documents which are not complete.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So I guess that is  
15 where we are.

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: We understand. We will  
17 transmit to you an official copy for your records. I  
18 believe -- I think you didn't say -- you are not  
19 saying that we need to come back to the --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And the schedule for  
21 that -- if you want to finish by the end of the year,  
22 and there are no additional problems, the schedule is  
23 a pretty tight one, but the document -- Reg Guide,  
24 draft Reg Guide, needs to be complete and concurred  
25 in. And we have requirements for a notice in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Federal Register, and that notice begins after next  
2 week's meeting where we decide what next month's  
3 agenda will be.

4 So, you know, I would suggest rapid --  
5 rapid --

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: You are not proposing  
7 another subcommittee review of the Reg Guide, just --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: No, not another  
9 subcommittee review.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- directed to the full  
11 committee.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that if I get the  
13 document, and we have a presentation that goes through  
14 the changes to the full committee, that would be  
15 sufficient, unless somebody else -- another member --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Ask NEI, will the draft  
17 changes to NEI 00-01 also be available?

18 MR. HUTCHINS: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it would be good if  
21 that were actually incorporated. And there was a plan  
22 to do that without reissuing the whole document under  
23 the NEI process. And as I understand that the text is  
24 complete, I do -- I did get a copy of what appeared to  
25 be a complete copy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEERAKKODY: I have a clarifying  
2 question.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That would be a necessary  
4 part of the review.

5 MR. WEERAKKODY: I have a clarifying  
6 question. I think definitely we understand the need  
7 to send you an official copy of 00-01 and the Reg  
8 Guide revised --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: If you want something from  
10 us, we have to meet the --

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: But I am assuming -- or,  
12 rather, our preference is to answer any questions or  
13 concerns you have today as opposed to --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And I'd like to open  
15 that up, because if there are comments that the  
16 members have, or questions to ask, now is a good time  
17 to do it. We have the time, and I think we have a  
18 pretty good direction as to where we are headed. So  
19 this would be an appropriate time to --

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: The reason I said that it  
21 is our preference is for -- the main reason is we  
22 spoke to the three main changes. But if the committee  
23 feels, after looking at the revised guide that you  
24 need to bring us in, we will be more than happy to be  
25 here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SIEBER:    So let me open the floor  
2           to the committee members, if they have additional  
3           questions on what has been done so far.

4           MEMBER MAYNARD:   I guess I would just like  
5           to comment. We have in the past approved things based  
6           on incorporation of comments, without having that  
7           necessarily brought back to the committee. Now, I  
8           don't have a problem with waiting until the next  
9           meeting, or doing something like that, but we have in  
10          the past approved documents based on changes that were  
11          discussed in the meeting, based on the incorporation  
12          of those.

13          So I am not sure that we are required to  
14          wait until we get a final document. But I will just  
15          toss that out.

16          MEMBER RAY:    Well, the difference, Otto,  
17          would be of course that -- something subject to  
18          comments on what Jack is looking for, which is the  
19          official document, rather than acknowledging that the  
20          document we have is going to be changed. That would  
21          be a difference I think.

22          MEMBER SIEBER:   Well, you don't know how  
23          it is going to be changed. You have -- two days ago  
24          there was a good idea. Tomorrow there may be another  
25          good idea, and we won't know about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER RAY: I was just trying to respond  
2 to what Otto had said.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

4 MEMBER RAY: It seemed different to me,  
5 although at first I did have the same feeling you did.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: One example is what is up  
8 on the screen here, which is the -- in my mind the  
9 substantive technical change to the guidance. And  
10 under the first bullet there, there is a caveat after  
11 the comma that says "where defense-in-depth features  
12 are present." And I was curious whether the Reg  
13 Guide, in its final form, will elaborate on what a  
14 defense-in-depth feature might be, since this is a  
15 deterministic-type analysis.

16 So, you know, when in practice as a  
17 licensee do I need to consider two cables or not?  
18 Because there apparently is that caveat in there that  
19 I only need to consider them when it affects something  
20 called a defense-in-depth feature. And I don't yet  
21 know what that means.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Well, that would --  
23 does the staff want to respond to that?

24 MR. FRUMKIN: Sure. Let me just take a  
25 step back. I think the point that you made -- this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually the only change that is recommended to the  
2 guide of record. There would be no change to the  
3 guide on manual actions, and there would be no change  
4 to the guide that you have seen on the DC circuits,  
5 because the position is -- remains the same.

6 And, again, perhaps I was misled, but what  
7 Dr. Maynard said about providing information, that was  
8 -- our intent is to provide this information in  
9 writing to the committee as a step towards getting it  
10 incorporated -- or getting approval for that in  
11 accordance with this. And I might have misunderstood  
12 the process.

13 But the Appendix R and the deterministic  
14 methods of Appendix R are very -- fairly clear on what  
15 defense-in-depth is, fire protection defense-in-depth,  
16 preventing fires, suppressing fires, and ensuring  
17 there is the ability to safely shut down. I believe  
18 it is described -- you know, it is described in  
19 Appendix R, the rule itself. So I am not sure what  
20 more we would have to say to the licensees about  
21 explaining what defense-in-depth features were.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Is this AC? I saw the DC  
23 circuits. When I read the other stuff, I saw the  
24 reference to AC. Is this AC circuits only?

25 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, in a way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: It's two -- two concurrent  
2 firing circuit failures in two separate cables with  
3 those, but yet we are not doing anything with DC.

4 MR. FRUMKIN: Well, in a way it is de  
5 facto AC, because DC wouldn't be -- concurrence  
6 wouldn't be an issue with DC, because we wouldn't  
7 assume that they would ever clear. So only AC  
8 circuits would be assumed to clear, and --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

10 MR. FRUMKIN: -- and not occur  
11 concurrently.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: And the protection schemes  
13 on DC sometimes won't operate when the fault is not a  
14 solid fault. It doesn't seem to show that in a couple  
15 of the cases.

16 Any additional questions from the members?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I think --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I think your question is  
19 one worth pondering for a little bit. Maybe when we  
20 come back to meet again, you can give us a little bit  
21 more insight into -- in the form of examples --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That would be good.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: -- that would help us  
24 fully understand and appreciate the wisdom of all  
25 this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If there are no additional questions, I  
2       would like to thank the staff very much. And I think  
3       that we are reaching a conclusion. It is unfortunate  
4       that we can't provide a letter report on a document  
5       that is not finished, but I am sure that you  
6       understand our position. And I would remind all of  
7       the FOIA requirements, and so forth, that getting on  
8       the agenda would -- soon would require some rapid  
9       action.

10           Thank you very much.

11           Mr. Chairman?

12           CHAIRMAN BONACA:       We are becoming  
13       extremely efficient.

14           (Laughter.)

15           MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you, sir.

16           CHAIRMAN BONACA: We are well ahead of  
17       schedule. I think what we should do, we have a number  
18       of subcommittee reports tomorrow --

19           MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, okay.

20           CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- that are not on the  
21       record. So we could go through one or two of those.

22           MEMBER SIEBER: Wait a minute.

23           CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then take a break,  
24       as we were scheduled to do. And then we'll get back  
25       on the record for the next presentation, which would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be at 3:30. At 3:15 we have a break.

2 MEMBER BROWN: I lost the bubble of what  
3 -- we are going to do a couple of reports?

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: A couple of reports  
5 until 3:15, then we take a break as the schedule --

6 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay?

8 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Yes, I got it.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then, at 3:30 we get  
10 to the draft digital I&C.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. Well, George has got  
12 to be here for that.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right. So we  
14 have to wait for him.

15 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the foregoing matter  
16 went off the record at 2:38 p.m. and went  
17 back on the record at 3:30 p.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We are back into  
19 session, and the next item on the agenda is the Draft  
20 Digital Instrumentation and Control Research Plan for  
21 Fiscal Years 2010 to 2014. And George will take us  
22 through that presentation.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Mario.

24 This is the third plan, I believe, that  
25 the staff has put together, the third five-year plan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we had a subcommittee meeting in August where we  
2 reviewed the plan and other things, but we are only  
3 focusing on the plan at this time, and the staff  
4 expects a letter from us.

5 I would just let the staff go and start  
6 the presentation. Okay. Who is first?

7 MR. SYDNOR: Thank you, George.

8 My name is Russell Sydnor. I'm the Branch  
9 Chief of the Digital I&C Branch in the Office of  
10 Research, Division of Engineering. And with me today  
11 is Daniel Santos, who is a Senior Technical Advisor  
12 for Digital I&C, also with the Office of Research.

13 I would just also like to introduce our  
14 Deputy Division Director, Stu Richards is here  
15 supporting us, and Deborah Herrmann from -- his Senior  
16 Technical Advisor for Digital I&C from NRO. And also,  
17 we have Mr. Richard Stattel, who is Digital I&C  
18 Engineer from NRR, the Digital I&C Branch of NRR.

19 Our purpose here, as George stated, is to  
20 obtain a letter of endorsement for the updated plan.  
21 And this is the -- as you mentioned, the third in a  
22 series of plans that have been transitioning.

23 I want to discuss and obtain insight from  
24 ACRS. We had a number of good comments from the  
25 Digital Subcommittee, and we have captured those. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will also be going through the transcripts of that  
2 meeting, because there were some very specific  
3 comments that we need to capture and make corrections  
4 to the research plan, and --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This word  
6 "endorsement," what exactly does that mean? My  
7 understanding is that the plan is still in process. I  
8 mean, there may still be some changes later.

9 MR. SYDNOR: It has not gone through final  
10 concurrence. We are going to incorporate ACRS  
11 comments and feedback, public comments and feedback,  
12 and then go to final concurrence, Office Director.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We will not see that  
14 final product, will we?

15 MR. SYDNOR: We are not anticipating any  
16 major changes based on what we have seen so far. The  
17 most significant comments we have gotten were from the  
18 subcommittee, and I will talk a little bit about why  
19 that is, because of the process we have gone through  
20 to get to this point.

21 MR. SANTOS: This is Dan Santos, Office of  
22 Research. We issued the plan to the public for more  
23 than a month. As of today, we haven't received any  
24 public comments or industry comments yet. That  
25 doesn't mean we will continue to solicit them, but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we will have to  
2 make sure that the -- whatever comments we make, make  
3 sure we are referring to a specific date of the plan.

4 MR. SANTOS: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because that word  
6 "endorsement" confused me. Have we ever written a  
7 letter that says "endorsed"? Never. I don't think we  
8 ever did that. So we will have to be creative in the  
9 English language.

10 MR. SYDNOR: We would be open to other  
11 words.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MR. SYDNOR: "Approve" or --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Like "disapprove."

15 (Laughter.)

16 I am a foreigner. I don't know.

17 MR. SYDNOR: Primarily, we are looking for  
18 your feedback, and we have gone through an extensive  
19 effort to get to the point with the updated plan and  
20 internal review that we will talk about briefly. But  
21 also, we are -- you know, with the committee's broad  
22 outlook on all sorts of issues across the nuclear  
23 power, we are looking for -- or is there something  
24 we're missing that you have seen in other areas that  
25 we should think about incorporating.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Like we mentioned, this is -- the plan is  
2           a tool that we use and we update -- currently we are  
3           updating on a five-year basis. This is the third in a  
4           series. We are currently working the '05 through '09  
5           plan.

6           We have -- in that plan there are -- in  
7           the current plan we are working there are seven  
8           research program areas, and there are system aspects  
9           of digital I&C, software, quality assurance, risk  
10          assessment, security of digital safety systems. We  
11          look at emerging technology, advanced reactors, and we  
12          have collaborative research and standards. Those are  
13          the seven program areas that are in the current plan,  
14          and those are further broken down into like 21 -- 29  
15          research projects and tasks that we are currently  
16          working.

17          And we have made significant progress in  
18          21 of the 29 areas. We have produced almost two dozen  
19          -- delivered approximately about two dozen research  
20          products, everything from NUREGs to Reg Guides to DOE  
21          lab reports, things of that nature. And we have -- 17  
22          of those are still currently in progress, and some of  
23          those we will be carrying over and we will be talking  
24          about those as we go through the new plan.

25          MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:       Now, let me ask

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another question here. There have been two five-year  
2 plans that have been completed. Have there been any  
3 products that are actually being used by  
4 decisionmakers, like at NRR?

5 I mean, we had a very interesting  
6 committee meeting a few years ago when somebody from  
7 NRR said that, "I have never seen a report from  
8 Research that was useful." So have we changed that  
9 now? Have you guys produced tools or algorithms that  
10 real decisionmakers, reviewers in the agency, are  
11 actually using? What are you proud of?

12 MR. SYDNOR: There are a number of  
13 products that are in use, primarily I would say Reg  
14 Guides that have been produced under the previous  
15 plans. There is a lot of research that is currently  
16 underway, some of which the committee is aware of and  
17 some maybe not. And we can about some future  
18 presentations that we can -- where we can change that  
19 to get you more involved in the current research.

20 But there is a lot of -- for instance, the  
21 interim staff guidances that were developed under the  
22 Digital I&C Steering Committee, a number of our  
23 research projects we're working in those areas. And  
24 what we did was tailor that research to support those  
25 ISGs. That's one example of something fairly recent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There is also current work in progress.  
2       The committee heard about Mike Waterman's work in the  
3       diversity area, and we are trying to develop a new  
4       tool there and publish a NUREG that would support that  
5       tool.

6           So there is a number of examples of that.

7           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:       You heard this  
8       committee, and you have read a few of our letters that  
9       keep coming back to the theme of failure modes. And  
10      do you think that five years from now when you come in  
11      with a fourth five-year plan you will be able to say,  
12      "Yes, we have made significant progress there"?  
13      Because right now it seems that we are not really  
14      there yet.

15          MR. SYDNOR:   You'll see as I go through  
16      the new plan one of the major research areas is in  
17      that area. And it is geared toward trying to answer  
18      what have been what I call some of the tougher  
19      questions that have come out of those discussions.  
20      What are the fire modes of concern? You know, what is  
21      a software failure? For example, things like that.  
22      We have been following the committee's advice on PRA  
23      research, and things like that, and --

24          MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   Are you -- I'm sorry.  
25      Go ahead. Keep going.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SYDNOR: -- and your recommendations.  
2 There has been SRMs from the ACRS and from the  
3 Commission to investigate --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We don't issue SRMs.

5 MR. SYDNOR: -- and we are going to talk  
6 about those.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know it's not  
8 relevant perhaps, but are you happy with the number of  
9 resources you have? I mean, in the agency you have  
10 enough people?

11 MR. SYDNOR: I won't say that resources  
12 haven't been an issue. They have been an issue for  
13 all digital I&C across the agency over the last two to  
14 three years. The agency has gone through a fairly  
15 large transition there and restaffing effort. Over  
16 the two-year or two-and-a-half-year period I have been  
17 in Research, we went from being about 50 percent  
18 staffed out to about 20 percent staffed, and then went  
19 through a whole restaffing effort.

20 As we are currently speaking, I am just  
21 about fully staffed. But a lot of those are new to  
22 the agency, and so there is, you know, a training  
23 timeline with a lot of those folks. Though right now  
24 staff is not an issue, but it certainly has been an  
25 issue in progressing some of the research and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintaining steady progress.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The problem is that  
3 there are no universities that produce graduates in  
4 this area. I don't know of any. I mean, computer  
5 science departments don't do things like that. They  
6 don't look for failures.

7 MEMBER BROWN: They don't do what?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They don't train  
9 students to look for failures, failure modes, what is  
10 wrong with this. It is always, you know, a new  
11 computer language or you have to learn that on the  
12 job, I think, unless your experience is different.

13 Okay. That was a parenthesis we just  
14 closed.

15 MR. SYDNOR: Before we leave this slide, I  
16 will just mention that, you know, although I -- the  
17 slide mentions that we have made significant research  
18 progress in a majority of the areas, and some of that  
19 has been continuing research that you mentioned, it is  
20 not like each five-year plan was executed closed,  
21 executed closed.

22 A lot of this research is -- takes years  
23 to work through, but there are some topics that were  
24 not addressed, and for a number of reasons they didn't  
25 reach a priority, a regulatory priority. It turns out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the research area is better addressed by the  
2 industry, things of that nature, or they haven't  
3 become a pressing issue for the agency.

4 And so I just mention those topics,  
5 because they are not going to be included in the new  
6 plan, even though they were in the past plans. And  
7 that has been reviewed, as I am going to cover in a  
8 minute, by the other offices. And they agree with  
9 that.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you define what COTS  
11 and THD, what those things mean?

12 MR. SYDNOR: Oh, I'm sorry. It's  
13 commercial off the shelf.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Commercial off the shelf,  
15 okay.

16 MR. SYDNOR: And, actually, the industry  
17 has done a lot of work there in addressing how you --  
18 how an applicant needs to address that issue. And  
19 total harmonic distortion is -- we have retained one  
20 project that is looking at power supply effects on  
21 digital I&C, which we will talk about later. But none  
22 of these rose to the level of needing -- you know,  
23 reaching a priority where we initiated research, even  
24 though it was an idea in the old plant.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me -- I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curious. You have already approved some digital I&C,  
2 or NRR has, right? No? You have to come to the  
3 microphone. I'm sorry to do that to you.

4 MR. STATTEL: I am Richard Stattel from  
5 NRR.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that okay? Can  
7 you hear him? Yes, you are okay.

8 MR. STATTEL: Hello? Okay. That's good.  
9 Yes, I'm Richard Stattel from NRR. So you are asking  
10 about -- well, recently we approved the application  
11 for the Wolf Creek main steam isolation system, so  
12 that was a digital application. And we applied  
13 several of the principles that we received from the  
14 research projects.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess my question  
16 is: if I wanted to be a hostile reviewer here, which  
17 I don't want to be, you are telling me on the one hand  
18 that we don't understand the failure modes, we are  
19 still working on them; on the other hand, that you  
20 approved something. So did you approve it without  
21 understanding how it can fail? Is there a way around  
22 it?

23 MR. STATTEL: Well, we basically enveloped  
24 the process. So basically in the failure modes and  
25 effects analysis, that isn't a required document that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we received from the applicants. Because software  
2 failures, for example, it's not easy to quantify or  
3 really determine the failure modes easily for those  
4 types of systems, the approach that is taken by  
5 industry, and that is presented to us, is basically to  
6 identify the effects of those faults, and address the  
7 effects of those faults without going into the  
8 specifics.

9 So, in other words, in terms of lines of  
10 code, we are not going to go down to the level of  
11 line 20 of this particular code fails in this  
12 particular manner. But we will address the effects  
13 where the code halts execution, or we come up with  
14 basically a subset of failures that would be paused by  
15 those software errors per se.

16 And that's the effect that we are  
17 currently -- that's the approach we are currently  
18 taking and that we are reviewing to those levels.  
19 But, of course, we have ongoing research projects that  
20 would take it to the next level, if need be.

21 MR. SANTOS: I just want to -- Dan Santos  
22 again -- to add that to deal with some of those  
23 uncertainties we also -- that's why we take into  
24 account and look at defense-in-depth strategy,  
25 diversity, redundancies, independent strategies, to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 help account for some of the uncertainties associated  
2 with our state of knowledge of failure modes.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is this your --

4 MR. STATTEL: It receives an actual signal  
5 from the reactor protection system, and it operates  
6 the valves, the main steam and the feedwater isolation  
7 valves. That's basically the extent of that system.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They operate --

9 MR. STATTEL: It sends the control signals  
10 out to the field to operate those valves, so it has  
11 certain logic built into it. And because it is a  
12 digital implementation, we had a certain required  
13 diversity -- diverse actuation functionality  
14 requirements for that system.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Is it a software-based  
16 system or an FPGA?

17 MR. STATTEL: It's an FPGA-based system.

18 MEMBER BROWN: That's not a -- that's a  
19 hard-wired digital system. It's not a software-based  
20 system. So the answer to your question is no.

21 MR. STATTEL: Well, in actuality, there is  
22 software that is used in the development of that  
23 system.

24 MEMBER BROWN: But when you -- the chips  
25 themselves are fixed --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STATTEL: That's correct.

2 MEMBER BROWN: -- logic, you don't have  
3 code within the chip. So it's not software-based.

4 MR. STATTEL: Right.

5 MEMBER BROWN: It's combinational logic  
6 burned into a chip. So it is not like the ESBWR  
7 protection or safeguards in the Oconee, etcetera,  
8 etcetera. So when I said no, and somebody else said  
9 no, the answer is no. This stuff is effectively  
10 analog.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's a diamond chip.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, it's analog  
13 combinational logic. You can do digital in a number  
14 of different ways. The issue on comp software  
15 failures is software-based systems, not FPGAs.  
16 However you develop the logic scheme, that's a  
17 different circumstance. That is often a design tool  
18 that you use. I'm just trying to clarify --

19 MR. STATTEL: The tools themselves can  
20 contain faults and errors.

21 MEMBER BROWN: No, that's -- I'm not  
22 arguing about that. Okay? The point is it's -- this  
23 hardware you put in is not software-based.

24 MR. STATTEL: That's correct, for that  
25 particular application. Now, we have also just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drafted the safety evaluation for the Ocone  
2 application, which is software-based. And we have  
3 used a lot of the effort from Research to back up  
4 that, to perform that evaluation as well.

5 MEMBER BROWN: We haven't been asked to  
6 look at that again yet. All we've had is that one  
7 briefing.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Maybe we can  
9 -- thank you very much.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I know I made some comments  
11 which people weren't happy with, so --

12 MR. SYDNOR: I just wanted to spend --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You can always ask,  
14 Charlie.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Pardon?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You can always ask.  
17 Don't be shy.

18 MEMBER BROWN: I presumed it was coming to  
19 us, if they are going to do an upgrade. It's a  
20 complete reactor protection system upgrade.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Mr. Sydnor?

22 MR. SYDNOR: Okay. I just wanted to spend  
23 just a brief -- talking about the process we have gone  
24 through for the update, because it addresses one of  
25 the previous questions on, you know, why do we expect,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, no more drastic changes to the plan other  
2 than what were presented to the subcommittee?

3 And we really started working on this  
4 update over a year ago, and we went through an  
5 extensive internal review process at the working  
6 level, and branch chief level, to -- with all of the  
7 offices -- NRR, NRO, NSIR, NMSS -- to receive comments  
8 and feedback on, you know, what are the viable -- what  
9 are the research topics they are still interested in?

10 What are the ones we see that there is questions  
11 still to be answered? And where have we, in fact,  
12 received direction from the Commission or the EDO's  
13 office for specific efforts?

14 And so we have gone through that process.

15 We did receive a lot of comments. The slide -- the  
16 overhead mentions a few of them, including supplying  
17 training when needed, and that is something that we  
18 can do on an individual project basis for the other  
19 offices, either formal or informal training.  
20 Leveraging existing information, and not duplicating  
21 efforts, those are your kind of typical comments.

22 A significant comment was to continue the  
23 digital I&C PRA work, both from the PRA groups and the  
24 user offices, and also from the Steering Committee.  
25 We have long-term interest in trying to solve that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issue, and the ACRS has heard about the past work in  
2 that area.

3 A new issue that we received some input on  
4 -- and this is where we have some things in the new  
5 plan that weren't in the previous plans, because they  
6 weren't issues then, but now they are -- and one  
7 example is the use of automated tools in developing  
8 software and software engineering design. We'll talk  
9 about that a little bit.

10 And also, like we were discussing  
11 previously, improve the understanding of failure modes  
12 and effects on the systems, and really try to answer  
13 some basic questions there that have not been answered  
14 in the past.

15 And provide specific deliverables.  
16 Obviously, that goes to your earlier question about,  
17 you know, developing -- not just doing research for  
18 research's sake, but trying to provide useful products  
19 for the licensing offices.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: On those useful  
21 deliverables, is there schedule requirements, dates at  
22 which these deliverables have to be ready? Is that  
23 part of the plan?

24 MR. SYDNOR: If there are specific dates  
25 that the user offices request, then the answer is yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Also, on a project basis, obviously we set up dates  
2       with the -- whoever we are contracting the research  
3       with, whether it is a lab -- university laboratory or  
4       a DOE lab, we set up dates and schedules with those.  
5       Obviously, when you are dealing with state-of-the-art  
6       research, achieving a -- you know, a true milestone  
7       schedule is always difficult, and there are issues.

8               We respond to changing priorities within  
9       the agency, changing direction.       The Steering  
10       Committee gave us a lot of changes in direction over  
11       the last couple of years, and so we responded to  
12       those.    So we respond to agency needs, and we don't  
13       let the schedule drive everything we do.    But  
14       certainly we do try to adhere to schedules to, you  
15       know, produce our --

16               MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   But the plan itself,  
17       I mean, has the projects at least -- deliverables  
18       explicitly -- must be a date --

19               MR. SYDNOR:   Yes, that's correct.

20               MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:       -- with the  
21       understanding that, you know, that doesn't mean that  
22       all of the problems have been solved by that.    But  
23       there is a deliverable at a certain date.

24               MR. SYDNOR:   There is in the plan -- Dan  
25       is reminding me that in the plan we did include a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high-level schedule. The level of detail we put into  
2 that schedule is a higher level than was in the '05  
3 through '09 plan.

4 If you look at the current plan, there was  
5 a pretty significant level of detail for each of the  
6 research projects. But what happened, as soon as that  
7 plan was published, that schedule was immediately out  
8 of date. And so we are looking at other tools to --  
9 for a lot of good reasons. We are looking at other  
10 tools on -- using some online tools to have current  
11 schedules available to the user offices, so they can  
12 look at our website and see whatever they need to see.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: On the  
14 understanding of the failure mode, is a major part of  
15 that compilation of data from other industries?

16 MR. SYDNOR: Yes, we'll talk about that  
17 when we get to that research stuff, if that's okay.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

19 MR. SYDNOR: Because that is in the new  
20 plan. We'll address that specifically.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: All right.

22 MR. SYDNOR: So the updated research plan  
23 has five program areas, and you will see them in --  
24 represented in this chart, and we will just -- our  
25 intent here today is at a high level to talk about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each of the topic areas in those five program areas.  
2 And some of them bear more discussion than others, as  
3 you will see as we go through, because some of them  
4 are -- address these controversial topics, and some of  
5 them are just more continuation of things that we have  
6 done in the past, collaboration and things like that.

7 So the first program area is our biggest  
8 one, and the safety aspects of digital systems. It  
9 has seven topic areas, and we will go through each of  
10 those and give you a chance to ask questions on these.

11 The first one is a new idea that was  
12 generated from some in-house discussions, and really  
13 stems from the fact that we have done a lot of work  
14 looking at individual safety systems or looking at  
15 network or network security or safety system security.

16 But we haven't really taken a step back and looked  
17 at, you know, how it all fits together.

18 So the idea on this one was -- and using  
19 in-house effort to develop a -- what we call a generic  
20 abstract model for plant-wide digital systems that is  
21 going to look at communication protocols and data  
22 protocols that have to occur across the whole plant in  
23 I&C systems.

24 And the idea is to gain a better  
25 understanding of what are going to be network-based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 challenges to reliability, redundancy, and  
2 independence among systems. And so we have not  
3 started this as a new idea. We haven't started this  
4 research yet. But as this was an idea that bubbled up  
5 from some of my senior engineers working in this area,  
6 and was accepted by the other office as a viable --  
7 what we hope will be a viable tool.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess maybe we can  
9 have a little discussion on the words "generic  
10 abstract model." What exactly does that mean? I  
11 mean, it will be generic applicable to all reactors?

12 MR. SYDNOR: Generic to nuclear  
13 powerplants. A lot of the I&C systems that are common  
14 to -- and data information flow that is common --  
15 you've got protection systems, actuation systems,  
16 control systems, you've got post-accident monitoring,  
17 you've got plant data networks. A lot of the  
18 structure is very common, and so we are looking at, do  
19 we really understand how that is all going to fit  
20 together in a digital and a highly integrated plant,  
21 and a network structure?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the challenge is  
23 also generic? Reliability, redundancy, independence?  
24 I mean, I am just wondering how far you can push a  
25 generic model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SYDNOR: And I'm not sure we know the  
2 answer to that yet. You know, that we are going to  
3 explore this model, and when we discussed this in more  
4 detail at the subcommittee there was a lot of  
5 question. I mean, well, what is this model going to  
6 consist of?

7 We don't see it necessarily as a -- you  
8 know, a computer-based or, you know, a software model.

9 It could be oversimplified, a block diagram model  
10 that captures all the requirements and needs, and, you  
11 know, how these various data needs, control needs,  
12 protection needs, how they all have to communicate and  
13 talk to each other.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Can a future  
15 applicant use that as a DAC?

16 MR. SYDNOR: I'm not an expert on DAC, so  
17 I'm --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But  
19 conceptually, I mean, is that what you are trying to  
20 do?

21 MR. SYDNOR: I think what we are trying to  
22 do --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They don't know.

24 MR. SYDNOR: -- is that we are trying to  
25 -- one thing we are trying to do is make sure that all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of our regulatory guidance, which quite often is  
2 targeted at specific aspects, fits together and covers  
3 the whole picture.

4 MR. SANTOS: Maybe, NRR, you can help me  
5 out. But basically we are trying to provide some more  
6 guidance to the reviewer, more visual guidance to the  
7 reviewer of everything is fitting together, the  
8 regulatory requirements for these highly integrated  
9 networks.

10 Right now, they have to go through all of  
11 the documents and try to piece the picture in their  
12 minds, and then do the review. So we are trying to  
13 provide them a starting point, and then see how the  
14 application fits in.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you are not -- I  
16 mean, the way you describe it it looks to me like it  
17 is more like a block diagram.

18 MR. SANTOS: Yes.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Have you thought of  
20 the possibility of using some of the methodologies  
21 that people have proposed to model these things --  
22 battery nets, dynamic flow graph methods -- that go  
23 one or two steps beyond the block diagram, and they  
24 are trying to show relationships, and then you can use  
25 those models to actually produce something regarding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 interactions and failures? Is that part of the  
2 thinking here, or is this --

3 MR. SANTOS: That is part of the thinking.

4 We would want to start small. This is an in-house  
5 effort, small effort.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's in-house.

7 MR. SANTOS: It's in-house. It's small.  
8 As we start developing the first go-round, and based  
9 on the successes we have, we can then decide with user  
10 feedback how far, and that's definitely part of the  
11 consideration of --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, this -- the  
13 words "generic abstract model," and then understanding  
14 what is happening, they seem to be a little  
15 contradictory, but we will wait and see. The purpose  
16 of this review, by the way, is not to comment on  
17 individual projects. I mean, we are just talking  
18 here.

19 MR. SANTOS: Sure.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you will -- the  
21 purpose of this is really to see whether you are  
22 covering the areas appropriately, or you have -- but a  
23 few comments -- I mean, the committee cannot resist  
24 making comments.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody seems to sort of shrink at the idea of  
2 something like this being used as a DAC. What is --  
3 conceptually, is there anything conceptually wrong  
4 with you developing a conceptual model that can serve  
5 as a guide for DAC development in this area?

6 MR. SYDNOR: I am just hesitant to answer  
7 that question. That wasn't -- we did not get that  
8 feedback from NRO that -- as one of the potential uses  
9 for this. I understand your point. If we extended  
10 this -- you know, if the first -- if our first  
11 development of this model is well met, I mean, or well  
12 received by the offices, then there is a potential to  
13 extend it into that use or others. We just haven't  
14 made that decision yet, and that wasn't the user  
15 request that we received.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the  
17 communication is an issue, right, Charlie?

18 MEMBER BROWN: Communications is a big  
19 issue.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am surprised you  
21 are silent.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Well, this is different  
23 communications. Here they are talking about networks,  
24 and it depends on how -- if somebody has decided they  
25 are going to take the reaction protection system, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make it an integral part of a network, which is a  
2 distributed network, we would be insane to do that.  
3 You wanted blunt words; you would be insane to couple  
4 all of that stuff inside of a distributed network.

5 That's not the way the designs are going  
6 today. Right now there is a separate -- because you  
7 can't control it. Stuff is all over the place. Your  
8 independence, your redundancy is toast, because you've  
9 got too many communicating paths.

10 But at some point you are going -- now, if  
11 you are talking about once you leave and you've got a  
12 central control station, you are going to -- there is  
13 a number of the -- ESBWR as an example, they've got a  
14 distributed network, the way they move data and  
15 commands around to get them down to the plant systems,  
16 or whatever. That's the network aspect.

17 The other ones are dedicated systems, you  
18 know, train by train by train. And they output  
19 information, but they don't -- into the network, but  
20 they aren't -- but they act independently of the  
21 network.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think the  
23 message I'm getting from this is that before you  
24 gentlemen go too far into the research -- because,  
25 again, this is not -- the purpose of this meeting is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not to go deeply into each of the projects. But  
2 before you invest too much time in this, maybe we can  
3 have a subcommittee meeting on specific projects, in  
4 which case comments of this nature would be very  
5 appropriate and relevant.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Well, you would like to see  
7 some framework that they -- what they've got -- this  
8 is a very abstract discussion right now, because they  
9 can't even explain the framework of what they are  
10 looking for.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They admit that this  
12 is an exploratory piece of research.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Correct.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't want to  
15 discourage that --

16 MEMBER BROWN: They also admit this is an  
17 abstract framework, and that they are not sure what  
18 the pieces are they are even dealing with.

19 MR. SYDNOR: We have not developed that  
20 framework yet. That is --

21 MEMBER BROWN: They just say "networks,"  
22 there is networks there. How do they work within the  
23 framework of what we are doing? Oh, okay. Let's -- I  
24 don't disagree with thinking about it, because if you  
25 look at it, the new plants are obviously going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using -- once you exit the explicit systems, you are  
2 going to have this distributed network, and it is  
3 going to be doing a lot of things. And you have got  
4 to have some idea what you are going to do it, how it  
5 is going to operate.

6 One of the concerns when we were up at the  
7 -- where is Otto? Where is Otto when I need him the  
8 most?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, there he is.

10 MEMBER BROWN: The Westinghouse simulator  
11 setup, and they had -- you know, they showed us the  
12 central control, you know, how their central control  
13 was set up. They got the networks there.

14 When you send a signal from that, how does  
15 it get deterministically down to an actuator? If you  
16 want to tell the plant to scram, do you have a wired  
17 switch, or do you put something into the network that  
18 goes down and tells the protection system to tell the  
19 thing to scram? How do you want to do that?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that part of this  
21 network work?

22 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's how the signal  
23 gets from there down to the -- if you want to manually  
24 do it. They don't know that.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But when we say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 "generic abstract model of plant-wide digital systems"

2 --

3 MEMBER BROWN: "Digital systems" is a very  
4 generic term, I mean, not to coin a phrase.

5 MR. SYDNOR: We intend to include, you  
6 know, data flow issues for protection systems, yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So I guess, again, to  
8 wrap this up, it seems to me that before you really  
9 jump into it too far we should have a meeting.

10 MR. SANTOS: We agree with that comment.  
11 That's why we are starting --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Safety  
13 assessment of tool automated processes.

14 MR. SYDNOR: This is another new project.  
15 And unlike the one we just discussed, this one was  
16 requested by the user offices. We had input from both  
17 NRR and NRO, primarily because they are in the process  
18 of doing this on a case-by-case basis based on a  
19 specific license application where vendors or  
20 utilities are using automated tools as part of their  
21 digital I&C software engineering process.

22 There is a couple of specific examples.  
23 When we were at the subcommittee meeting there was a  
24 representative from AREVA who mentioned that they have  
25 some topical reports that they have submitted for some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of their tools.

2 And so what we are going to be doing here  
3 is trying to see if we have adequate guidance, and, if  
4 we don't, try to create that and try to leverage  
5 standards that may be already in use internationally  
6 or otherwise to try to improve our regulatory guidance  
7 for our staff reviewers in this area. What do we need  
8 to be looking at when we critique these tools?

9 The third topic -- or the third topic in  
10 this programmatic area is --

11 MEMBER BROWN: Let me make one comment on  
12 that, just to make sure -- and correct me if I'm  
13 wrong. Part of the discussion on that one was vendors  
14 that are designing a digital I&C -- software-based  
15 systems want to use automated tools to validate their  
16 software.

17 Different ways to do that, you can either  
18 do line-by-line physical data code inspections, walk  
19 it through, have teams, or you can set up a program  
20 that runs the programs that says, "Oh, yes, we are  
21 independent with this. All of our responses are  
22 right. We get the right answers on everything."  
23 They'd like to do that, and they all have their own  
24 little in-house -- I think Bill Kemper phrased it best  
25 -- their own home-grown tool, which they think is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cat's meow, to coin a 1920s phrase.

2 Right now there is no validation, there is  
3 no benchmarking on any of those. And if somebody  
4 wants to believe the results, they can. But I  
5 wouldn't.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The tools themselves.

7 MEMBER BROWN: The tools themselves, and  
8 say they are adequately validated. That is the  
9 question they are getting from folks like NRO and NRR  
10 is: how do we respond? Is there a way to determine  
11 or validate these tools for use in this? I mean, it's  
12 certainly nice if you can do that, because validating  
13 software is very, very intensive, whether it's due to  
14 injection of signals, or whether it's due to some  
15 other -- you know, whatever the methodology is they're  
16 using.

17 It's probably -- this one is probably --  
18 you know, this one is a little mushy. This one is a  
19 little bit more hard, you know, right now type issue  
20 that people are going to have to be dealing with.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because it's a user  
22 need.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Every time you have a  
25 user need, I think there is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BROWN:   Yes.    So that's what that  
2 means.

3                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   Okay.

4                   MR. SYDNOR:    Okay.   The third topic area  
5 in this area is -- really, this is -- we currently  
6 have research ongoing with the University of Virginia  
7 where the Electrical Engineering Department there has  
8 developed a technique for -- fault injection  
9 methodology for testing and looking at default  
10 tolerance of an integrated digital system.

11                   And by "integrated" I mean their test  
12 method looks at the physical system with the software  
13 application running on the system, so it is looking at  
14 fault tolerance under operational-like conditions.  
15 And they have developed some methodology for  
16 challenging the systems, developing a fault injection  
17 profile, and then using the results of that to draw  
18 some conclusions about how fault tolerant the system  
19 is.

20                   We foresee a number of potential uses for  
21 this.   One would potentially be to use it as an  
22 independent verification of the system reliability.  
23 And, in fact, University of Virginia has used that for  
24 some industries.   The railroad industry has asked them  
25 to test a number of their digital control systems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using this methodology.

2 And so we are test running that. We have  
3 -- they have finished a body of work where they tested  
4 a mock-up of the AREVA Teleperm system, and that is  
5 the one -- and then, when we presented to the  
6 subcommittee, we had a request from the subcommittee  
7 to present the results of that. So we will be  
8 scheduling the University of Virginia to come up and  
9 talk to the subcommittee about that.

10 We are moving on to look at a second  
11 digital platform. And, again, the goal is not so much  
12 -- it is testing the platforms, and so we are learning  
13 a little bit about the platforms themselves, but it is  
14 not a full-scale mock-up. And so, really, the goal of  
15 this research is to develop the methodology. And it  
16 is very promising thus far, and we have done some  
17 internal presentations of that work to the user  
18 offices and gotten some good feedback on that. And so  
19 this research will be continuing on.

20 One aspect of it -- there was some early  
21 on potential user trying to estimate the reliability  
22 of the system to develop a number that we could use  
23 for the system in a PRA model. We are deemphasizing  
24 that aspect of it, and really focusing more on the,  
25 you know, viability of the method for an independent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, this last bullet  
3 I think is inconsistent with what is in the plan we  
4 have. This is a result --

5 MR. SYDNOR: Based on feedback from the  
6 subcommittee.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. But we are  
8 reviewing what is written in the plan. Okay. Not  
9 --we are not reviewing the slides.

10 Second, there was a subcommittee meeting  
11 -- or full committee, I guess, I don't remember --  
12 several years ago where the university presented their  
13 work. I thought we had written a letter, but we  
14 didn't. But I'm sure the record -- the transcript  
15 exists someplace. It would be useful to go over it,  
16 because there were a lot of questions about what this  
17 approach can or cannot do. It has been a few years  
18 now. I don't remember when it was.

19 And the title "Benchmark Reliability  
20 Data," are you really producing reliability data? I  
21 don't think so. I think -- I mean, the best you can  
22 do here with a faulty injection is to gain some  
23 confidence that certain faults will not lead to bad  
24 results. So it's a matter of increasing your  
25 confidence in the performance of the software.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And, of course, if you find the fault, you  
2       fix it. So I'm not sure you are producing benchmark  
3       reliability data. Maybe you need a better title.

4           MR. SANTOS: Yes.

5           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the reliability  
6       estimates, I mean, stay away from it. That's not the  
7       way to do it.

8           MEMBER BROWN: Again, you've got to bear  
9       in mind this is a -- one of those aspects where people  
10      would like to be able to take a simulation-type model  
11      and have it --

12          MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13          MEMBER BROWN: -- again, automated fault  
14      process where you go through -- the problem with that  
15      is it's dependent upon the intelligence, the smarts,  
16      the creativity, whatever you want to call it, the  
17      innovative thought processes of those who put the  
18      faults in. And the possibility of what happens when  
19      people start relying on these, they start believing  
20      that once they finish that everything is okay. And  
21      that is -- that's a hard spot.

22           And the point I would make with this type  
23      of fault, I can see some utility in it, because of  
24      what is going on with some of these systems we are  
25      seeing come in, because they no longer -- they are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent anymore effectively. They are  
2 communicating loop to loop, train to train, into the  
3 program loops. I have made that comment.

4 Ocone does it one way, ESBWR does it  
5 another way. If you are going to -- and that is  
6 allowed. If you look at the interim staff guidance  
7 and stuff, they are saying, "If you're not going to do  
8 this, then you've got to be able to tell us why it's  
9 okay to do this." You've -- it's very, very hard to  
10 know, then, all the combinations of stuff that could  
11 go wrong via those communication paths, which -- when  
12 they go from A to all the other divisions  
13 simultaneously.

14 So, I mean, there is -- if you could  
15 really say this works, that would be a confidence  
16 builder. The question is whether you -- once you have  
17 breached that armor, that barrier of communication  
18 from channel to channel, you are into the mode of  
19 you've got to have confidence. You've covered  
20 everything that could possibly go in there and cause  
21 all four to burp at the same time. That hasn't been  
22 demonstrated in any of the discussions we have had in  
23 any of the meetings.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And it cannot be  
25 demonstrated, in my view. I mean, just another way of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 building confidence I guess.

2 MR. SANTOS: I just want to add that we  
3 recognize that, and this methodology will be just  
4 another tool in our toolkit, not to be misused.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Another thing you  
6 have to be careful, because I remember we had a whole  
7 litany of industries that have used this approach. In  
8 fact, I had a meeting on safety culture earlier with  
9 the staff. One thing they had there is that you have  
10 to make sure that people working in the nuclear  
11 business appreciate that it is a unique business.

12 So I don't know whether the railroad  
13 business has an ACRS -- has the level of scrutiny  
14 that, you know, your methods have to go through. So  
15 to say that railroads use it doesn't really do much to  
16 me. It is nice that somebody is using it, but, I  
17 mean, if you told me that maybe airliners use it, you  
18 know, FAA and all that, that would be a little more  
19 serious.

20 But anyway, I think we have the right  
21 level of understanding, as long as we don't  
22 overestimate here the value of this.

23 MR. SYDNOR: And you are going to -- very  
24 soon, as soon as we can schedule it with the  
25 subcommittee, you will hear some actual test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes.

3 MR. SYDNOR: -- on a current platform that  
4 is being licensed.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what conclusions  
6 you reach from those.

7 MR. SYDNOR: Exactly.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's the thrust of  
9 the comments that Mr. Brown --

10 MR. SYDNOR: We'll be looking for your  
11 feedback --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- was making.

13 MR. SYDNOR: -- specific feedback on that,  
14 and you can ask the detailed questions like that.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's okay to put a  
16 few faults and see what comes out, but the conclusion  
17 is --

18 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, that's -- if you  
19 haven't figured it out, I'm very nervous about the  
20 lack of -- you know, the compromise of independence on  
21 that, because that is the prime protection against  
22 common cause -- whether it's common cause hardware  
23 failures, or whether it's common mode software  
24 failures. Independence is your primary mode of  
25 protection, no matter what you do. And as soon as you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 start communicating, you have lost that.

2 So now you are saying: how do we  
3 compensate? Now you are looking for, how many  
4 antibiotics can I pump into each train to make sure it  
5 doesn't get infected? I like that analogy. I hope  
6 that's on the transcript, so I can remember it.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right. So we  
8 move on to nice, Greek names now.

9 MR. SYDNOR: The next area was a topic  
10 that was in the previous plan, but was not started.  
11 But we have recently written a statement of work for  
12 this, and we are going to be proceeding. And this  
13 area is going to look at both classic diagnostics and  
14 prognosis, the use of software-based, you know, tools  
15 to predict failures in both the plant and equipment,  
16 but this -- our scope of this will also include  
17 looking internally at the digital system, too, what  
18 diagnostics and prognosis might be built into a system  
19 to look at trying to predict failures of the digital  
20 system itself.

21 And this does not include, for instance,  
22 online calibration of transmitters, because that work  
23 has already been completed under the old research  
24 plan. And there is a published NUREG series that  
25 talks about the viable methods for that and how we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would license an online monitoring system at a nuclear  
2 powerplant.

3 So this is going to look at the remaining  
4 issues, and it is just starting.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The main focus of all  
6 of these projects -- actual systems or -- when we say  
7 "digital I&C," what do we mean?

8 MR. SYDNOR: Primarily safety systems.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: "Safety" meaning --

10 MEMBER BROWN: Reactor protection and  
11 safeguard system --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Actuation, scram,  
13 start --

14 MEMBER BROWN: Start the pumps.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- startup, close --

16 MEMBER BROWN: Close the valves.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- that kind of  
18 thing.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Cause the gravity drain  
20 system to actuate, whatever.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are simpler than  
22 feedback and control, right?

23 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, absolutely. They are  
24 once-through, so --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Maybe the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem -- okay. Okay, good.

2 MR. SYDNOR: We also retained or actually  
3 added a new research activity to look at modeling of  
4 digital systems. This is computer-based modeling, and  
5 the idea to continue this was based on -- we actually  
6 did a predecessor research activity where we simulated  
7 a -- it was based on the Oconee STAR system, which is  
8 an integrated control system, you know, kind of a  
9 first-generation digital system.

10 And we did develop a working model that  
11 you could interface with the trade plant model. It  
12 was not really a viable model. It was slow and hard  
13 to use. But it did prove -- it was kind of a proof of  
14 concept, and so, because of the needs in other areas,  
15 maybe modeling of these systems for PRA, things like  
16 that, we decided to retain this as a research topic,  
17 and take a look at modeling again under the new plan.

18 And the next area is fairly obvious --  
19 digital system PRA. There was -- again, feedback from  
20 the user offices was to continue research in this  
21 area. The committee is well aware, and the committee  
22 has reviewed in detail the work that was done under --  
23 by Brookhaven on traditional modeling.

24 There is published work under a series of  
25 NUREGs for -- Ohio State work looking at dynamic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methods, and there was some excellent feedback from  
2 the subcommittee last year on where we need to go with  
3 looking at PRA methods for digital systems, the  
4 primary feedback being, take a step back and make sure  
5 you have -- you can actually develop the inputs you  
6 need for these methods and models.

7 But we did retain the topic. The Steering  
8 Committee also asked us to retain that, because there  
9 is -- because of the NRC's policy on risk-informed  
10 regulation. We are still trying to solve this issue.

11 We don't have the answers right now, and the work to  
12 date, which is fairly extensive work, the work to date  
13 has not -- has not given us a viable method yet.

14 But that really leads us into the next  
15 topic area, which is probably the biggest new area in  
16 the research plan, and we are calling it analytical  
17 assessment of digital I&C systems. And this has a lot  
18 of different -- several different subprojects in it,  
19 and several of them are geared toward directly  
20 answering feedback and suggestions that we have  
21 received via staff requirements, memorandums, which  
22 have been, you know, an outcome of previous ACRS  
23 reviews, and other efforts.

24 And inventory and classification -- we are  
25 looking at starting that effort to help bound what are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the nature of digital systems that we really need to  
2 be concerned with, instead of being concerned with a  
3 broad universal structure of digital I&C. We can  
4 probably bound what we are really concerned with by  
5 focusing on what will actually be used in nuclear  
6 safety applications, and so we are going to be doing  
7 that.

8 We are going to be trying to solve the  
9 issue we were talking about earlier, what are the  
10 systematic failures that we really need to be  
11 concerned with on these systems? What are the  
12 software failures? Trying to define those issues,  
13 come to agreement on them, and then those would be --  
14 if we can answer those, they will be the building  
15 blocks of answering some of these other questions on,  
16 can we -- to what extent, and can we, model digital  
17 systems for PRAs?

18 The other office has also asked us while  
19 we're doing this to focus on -- there is currently  
20 three pre-approved safety platforms -- Westinghouse  
21 Common Q, the AREVA Teleperm, and the Invensys TRICON  
22 -- and they are asking us to focus on those as we go  
23 through and look at failure modes and effects analysis  
24 on these systems, as one of the tools that we will be  
25 looking at on trying to develop, what are the failure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 modes we are concerned with with these systems?

2 MEMBER BROWN: Now, those are the  
3 platforms themselves. It's like the CPU units on  
4 their circuit card, whatever it is, with all of their  
5 other interface -- you've got to -- the platform  
6 point, you've got to understand, is -- if those are  
7 used independently in each division -- they are black  
8 boxes -- you want to make sure they are as reliable as  
9 possible.

10 But from a big picture standpoint, they  
11 are just a box, as long as you're not sending stuff  
12 from someplace else into, and you are not sending  
13 stuff someplace else back out to the other program  
14 loops. So, I mean, you can -- you can treat these  
15 almost like analog systems, if you maintain the total  
16 independence of that platform from communications with  
17 any other platforms. If you don't maintain that  
18 independence, then you've got another level of  
19 problem.

20 All I'm trying to do is I'm not saying  
21 yes, no, or whatever. I'm just saying to put that in  
22 perspective, when they talk about TRICON or what's --  
23 MELTAC or -- and what?

24 MR. SANTOS: TSS?

25 MEMBER BROWN: I don't know, whatever

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 these things are -- the AREVA Teleperm -- that's all  
2 they are. If you look at an old analog system, you  
3 would see a box called "amplifier." Take the amp out  
4 and put CPU in, and that's what that is, as long as  
5 you didn't change any of the rest of it. It's a box.

6 If it fails, it fails, that channel goes down.

7 So that's what -- but you want it to be  
8 reliable, and there is a lot of complexity in there.  
9 So you want to make sure the housekeeping stuff, and  
10 this and that, are all going to perform their  
11 functions. So that's kind of -- am I not phrasing  
12 that right, gentlemen, relative to what -- you are all  
13 trying to make sure those are reliable platforms.

14 MR. SANTOS: Yes.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you. That was  
16 a good guess. I like that.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Who is using TRICON?

18 MR. SANTOS: Diablo Canyon is planning --

19 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. Somebody has got  
20 three different platforms or --

21 MR. SANTOS: TRICON from Invensys is Diablo  
22 Canyon, AREVA Teleperm XS is Oconee.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I thought one of the  
24 projects we were looking at that -- was using three  
25 different platforms. They had TRICON, they had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MELTAC --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: MELTAC was APWR. TRICON  
3 was sort of a candidate for an ESBWR.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I might have them  
5 mixed up. I'm sorry. Is it -- that's irrelevant to  
6 this discussion. We can go on.

7 George, you can -- oh, I'm sorry. He's  
8 distracted right now.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Well --

10 MEMBER BROWN: You can go on, if you would  
11 so desire. I interrupted, so you can tell him to just  
12 keep going.

13 MR. SYDNOR: Okay. We are going to move  
14 on to the next major program area, which is security  
15 aspects of digital systems. And this area has three  
16 topics that we are -- actually, they are all underway,  
17 so these are all continuations from what is in the  
18 current plan. And in several of them, significant  
19 progress has been made, so we will be hopefully  
20 wrapping these up in the next year.

21 The first one is security of digital  
22 platforms, and in this one we have had -- we have  
23 Sandia National Laboratories helping us do cyber  
24 vulnerability assessments on these same platforms that  
25 I've mentioned. For the Westinghouse Common Q one, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just completed some work where a utility volunteered  
2 or donated their mock-up of the Common Q application  
3 for Sandia to come onsite and actually do some cyber  
4 vulnerability assessments. So we have some reports of  
5 that.

6 We have delivered those reports to the  
7 user offices, and those reports cover potential cyber  
8 vulnerabilities that were found by Sandia. Not only  
9 that, but they give mitigation suggestions for --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, we have a  
11 subcommittee scheduled on this cyber security issue  
12 soon, right? A lot of this stuff will be presented  
13 then, or this is just for the future?

14 MR. SYDNOR: We did discuss having these  
15 on the agenda, but that was such a full agenda, and  
16 there is so much detail in these that I am not sure we  
17 could, you know, everything else we needed to do that  
18 day. I know the Reg Guide is in that schedule also.

19 But we could schedule that. We have  
20 results on several platforms already, and we are  
21 getting ready to start the third platform.

22 MEMBER BROWN: I won't be here, George.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

24 MEMBER BROWN: I will not be here.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The 23rd?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I am still flying  
2 back.

3 MR. SYDNOR: Right now, the reports on  
4 these are considered OUO security-related, because  
5 they actually -- the reports have a significant detail  
6 on how Sandia modified code --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are suggesting we  
8 schedule another subcommittee --

9 MR. SYDNOR: Potentially.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- to talk about  
11 these things when Mr. Brown will be back, and we'll go  
12 to a secure room.

13 MR. SYDNOR: Right.

14 MR. SANTOS: And we will turn the air  
15 conditioner off.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How do you transcribe  
17 that?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER BROWN: Number 2 pencils and yellow  
20 legal pads.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's move on.  
22 We are running behind, and the chair will get upset.

23 MR. SYDNOR: The first topic, as I  
24 mentioned, is actually looking at vendor platforms.  
25 The second area is more of an investigation of best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practices and standards that perhaps the nuclear  
2 utility needs to adapt -- I mean, nuclear industry  
3 needs to adapt.

4 So we have Sandia looking at wired  
5 networks, and Oak Ridge has been doing some -- a  
6 series of look-ahead work on wireless networks, you  
7 know, what limitations should be placed on those in a  
8 nuclear powerplant environment, both from just  
9 application of the network, but also this -- we are  
10 now having them look at what security mitigations  
11 would need to be in place, if in fact you are going to  
12 use a wireless network.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Why are you all doing that?

14 I mean, why do we keep making it harder and harder?  
15 Is this a job security issue? I mean, why are we  
16 going to even consider having all of our data  
17 broadcast throughout the territory?

18 MR. SYDNOR: No. Right now, there is no  
19 plan or -- you know, I can't envision NRC improving --

20 MEMBER BROWN: I am just talking to you  
21 theoretically relative to a regulation regulator  
22 viewpoint of what you want people to do. I mean, this  
23 -- it just boggles my mind that we just -- you want to  
24 make it more and more complex, and make it more and  
25 more difficult to protect your data. I mean, here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've got a vault full of -- a mine full of gold, and  
2 instead of having doors and locks and everything, I  
3 just have an open window, so people can just walk in,  
4 check out the gold, see whether they want any, and  
5 leave.

6 MR. SYDNOR: Are you talking about the --  
7 just specifically, I thought you were just talking  
8 specifically the wireless. That was actually --

9 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not saying I like wired  
10 networks either, but at least they're more palatable  
11 than wireless --

12 MR. SYDNOR: In the current research plan  
13 as, you know, anticipatory research, you know,  
14 obviously the NRC is not doing research and  
15 development to try to sell the use of wireless  
16 networks in nuclear powerplants.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I don't anticipate  
18 you are selling, but if somebody proposes it --

19 MR. SYDNOR: In fact --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is anybody proposing  
21 it?

22 MR. SYDNOR: Not for safety systems. But,  
23 in fact, wireless networks are -- you know, wireless  
24 is used in nuclear powerplants for maintenance  
25 purposes and security operations, use in walkie-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talkies.

2 MR. SANTOS: At a minimum, we should do  
3 the anticipatory research, so when such an application  
4 comes we have the basis to tell them yes or no.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Skip the research and say  
6 no is --

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Probably the research  
9 program would be very short on this.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I made that comment in the  
11 subcommittee meeting and got ignored.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think the  
13 staff can issue a --

14 MEMBER BROWN: This is unusual.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- while -- I mean,  
16 it's impossible unless they have damn good reasons,  
17 and I don't think they have them. So the fact that  
18 they will do some anticipatory research --

19 MEMBER BROWN: Well, no, they can do that.  
20 I'm just -- it's just -- I'm trying to send a message  
21 subtly.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. SYDNOR: Received.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I take it you like  
25 the word.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. SYDNOR: Message received.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was too subtle for  
4 us. Okay. Thank you.

5 Well, actually, that's good, though. It's  
6 important for you to get a sense of how members feel  
7 about certain things.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where are you now,  
9 security assessment or --

10 MR. SYDNOR: The third topic area is a --  
11 essentially, we have been revisiting some research  
12 that was done in the early 1980s, and there was a  
13 NUREG issued at that time that looked at potential EMP  
14 effects from, you know, high-level nuclear detonation  
15 on nuclear powerplants. And that old NUREG is out  
16 there, and the conclusions from that NUREG were that  
17 although the plants likely would shut down mainly  
18 because the grid is most likely going to shut down --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand  
20 this. How easy is it to get those EM/RF emitting  
21 weapons? I'll tell you why, because this is the  
22 practice of, you know, you figure out a threat, and  
23 then you assume it's there.

24 Now, you guys do something to make sure  
25 that the consequences are not severe. And that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       bothers me. I mean, that's not risk-informed at all.

2       I mean, the practice of assuming some crazy idea and  
3       then forcing the licensee to do something about it,  
4       so --

5               MR. SYDNOR: But we haven't made --

6               MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- how easy is it?

7               MR. SYDNOR: We have not made that  
8       decision yet. This is, again, anticipatory research.

9               MEMBER POWERS: It's very easy.

10              MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very easy?

11              MEMBER POWERS: I mean, if you've got a  
12      nuclear device, it's going to give you an EM pulse.

13              MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you understand  
14      what my concern is? I mean, assuming no sort of  
15      hazards, and then saying, "Now you do something about  
16      it," I don't think that is a rational way of doing  
17      business.

18              MR. SYDNOR: What our new research is  
19      doing is revisiting -- a number of things have  
20      changed. Obviously, when the earlier study was done,  
21      analog systems, for control systems and safety  
22      systems, and safe shutdown systems, now we have  
23      digital systems, and so the new study is looking at  
24      the potential effects on digital systems. Are they  
25      different than what we assumed in the earlier study?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And also, we are looking at, you know, potential new  
2 threats, high radio frequency threats.

3 And the outcome of the research has some  
4 interesting results that we will -- you know, we will  
5 be presenting to management at the NRC to see if this  
6 is an area where we need to do something as far as,  
7 you know, is it a viable threat that we have to in  
8 fact regulate against.

9 So those decisions haven't been made.  
10 This is just research looking in the potential for  
11 effects on the plants themselves. And we are just  
12 about finished this research. Sandia has looked at  
13 both the new threat levels and things that could occur  
14 now that weren't even part of the earlier study, and  
15 so -- but we will be providing our recommendations  
16 there and findings to NRC management to make a  
17 determination of where this fits in regulatory space.

18 MEMBER BROWN: I was going to say, if you  
19 want to solve this problem, you go back to vacuum  
20 tubes and magnetic amplifiers and make -- they are  
21 resistant to EMP.

22 MEMBER SHACK: No, take away George's cell  
23 phone. That's --

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. SYDNOR: Moving on, the next program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area is really supporting advanced nuclear reactors,  
2 and this is not new reactors, this is really looking  
3 at some of the advanced designs.

4 Primarily, the current new research  
5 efforts, which we have just initiated, are looking at  
6 NGNP, you know, high-temperature gas reactor, and some  
7 new aspects of that both in instrumentation and  
8 control, where it is -- really, the research is -- we  
9 are not going to be actually doing the R&D so much as  
10 following R&D efforts that being -- that have been  
11 done by other countries or being done by others, so  
12 that the NRC -- we can pull that knowledge in-house  
13 and be ready when and if we get a license application  
14 from -- for a DOE prototype or for one of the other  
15 advanced reactors.

16 So we have two research topics in that  
17 area.

18 The next program area is one that we have  
19 had -- we continue to have in each plant, and we are  
20 calling it knowledge management, and some things we do  
21 in this area, these are just broader -- not specific  
22 research areas, but just some broad things we do to  
23 stay in touch across the whole state of the art of  
24 digital I&C.

25 The first one we have had ongoing where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- every three to five years or two to three years we  
2 take a look at state-of-the-art and emerging  
3 technologies. Are there new things that are being  
4 proposed or unique to digital I&C that we need to in  
5 fact create a research topic, an anticipatory research  
6 topic to stay out in front of? And so that is  
7 something we do on a frequent basis.

8 Collaborative and cooperative research, we  
9 have a number of efforts ongoing here. We talked with  
10 the subcommittee about our newly-signed memorandum of  
11 understanding with EPRI to do some collaborative  
12 research with them in this area where it makes sense.

13 We have had ongoing international collaborative  
14 efforts with OECD, NEA.

15 The COMPSIS is an operational experience-  
16 based effort that we are still participating in. The  
17 Halden Reactor project has a number of digital I&C  
18 research topics, and through our contributions of  
19 funding for Halden we are able to influence their  
20 research plan, and we have into to their research  
21 plan.

22 A new thing we are doing actually using  
23 our new senior technical advisors that we brought on  
24 board is trying to reach out to other -- work that is  
25 being done in other federal agencies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           One specific example that is mentioned is  
2           the networking and information technology research and  
3           development, and that is under the White House Office  
4           of Science and Technology, the National Coordinating  
5           Office, and they are looking at research on high  
6           confidence software and systems. And so certainly  
7           some of the research they are doing there may bear  
8           fruit and information that we would be interested in.

9           And so we have set up some collaborative  
10          efforts with them to stay in tune with what they are  
11          doing, and maybe even influence their research and  
12          development plans.

13                 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you have any kind of  
14          cooperation with NASA? It would seem that they have  
15          similar challenges with things like space stations,  
16          space shuttle, very complex systems. And these things  
17          are in service and they -- have they made any progress  
18          that the NRC could benefit from?

19                 MR. SANTOS: The answer is, yes, we have  
20          also a memorandum of understanding with NASA, and we  
21          will also be participating in collaborations on  
22          digital I&C. We also make contact with the JPL to  
23          take a look at some of their data and collaborations,  
24          also attending their V&V processes, efforts, and  
25          centers, to try to learn from space shuttle, from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 constellation program.

2 So they are being very collaborative. And  
3 we value that collaboration NASA, and we envision to  
4 continue.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Great. Thank you.

6 MR. SYDNOR: Also, in the area of  
7 knowledge management, we have ongoing efforts to --  
8 where we participate in standards development, both  
9 IEEE standards and things like that. But we are  
10 really looking at a new effort here on trying  
11 harmonization with international standards,  
12 specifically IEC standards.

13 And so we are going to be kind of  
14 reinvigorating this area, again using our senior  
15 technical advisors where we have some outreach to try  
16 to harmonize IEEE standards with IEC standards. And  
17 that has obviously become a greater need through the  
18 new reactor program, where we are using a lot of  
19 international designs in those reactor designs.

20 The last -- not the last area, but  
21 organization of regulatory guidance. This was a  
22 request that we got from the user offices to add this  
23 to the research plan. And, really, what we are  
24 looking at is trying to improve the -- or come up with  
25 a tool that helps digital I&C license reviewers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand the very complex regulatory structure,  
2 regulatory guide structure that we have, where in a  
3 lot of cases things have been developed as individual  
4 entities, but understanding the whole big picture of  
5 how it all comes together again, and understanding all  
6 of the things you need to verify as you go through a  
7 license review.

8 So this is kind of a -- you might say  
9 developing an in-house tool, a request that we have  
10 had there.

11 And a final area in this -- or final topic  
12 in this area is operating experience analysis. And as  
13 part of the last Digital I&C Subcommittee meeting,  
14 there was actually I think about a day and a half of  
15 discussion in this area with EPRI and the NRC staff.  
16 And so we are going to be continuing to follow this  
17 effort.

18 There was an earlier question I think in  
19 this area. We have been for several years using Oak  
20 Ridge to try to go out and find data from non-nuclear  
21 industries and look at it and analyze it and see how  
22 we can apply it to the nuclear area.

23 Mixed results on that. Our latest attempt  
24 that they are still working -- and we hope to get a  
25 report probably within the next three to four months

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 -- is looking at -- we went out and actually purchased  
2 some of the failure databases that are available from  
3 other industries, and we wanted to help look at those.

4 And what do they tell us about failure  
5 modes? What are the failure modes that other  
6 industries have discovered and been concerned about?  
7 And can we learn from those?

8 And so we are still doing some of that  
9 work. We are obviously still interested in capturing  
10 operational experience on digital systems. We are  
11 really -- the industry is really just getting started  
12 on it. You may say 10 to 15 years they have been --  
13 if you count the non-safety systems, they have been on  
14 a learning curve with operational experience.

15 But the safety systems and their learning  
16 curve there is really just beginning. And so we want  
17 to also use this effort to help us set up a structure  
18 where we may be able to capture that data for  
19 potential future use in PRA work and things like that.

20 So there are several different aspects of  
21 this. And, again, also we are participating in the  
22 international effort with COMPSIS to try to get some  
23 operational experience from the international plants  
24 for digital I&C events.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that ongoing now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       You have already -- is there an OECD or some  
2 organization, a group of people who do that?

3               MR. SYDNOR:    Yes.    COMPSIS is -- it's  
4 sponsored by OECD, NEA.    There is about 12 countries  
5 that are still participating in it.    The actual  
6 database is run by the Halden Reactor project.    I am  
7 trying to reinvigorate it by putting more of our  
8 failure data into the system.    But we have been told  
9 by the representatives of other countries at the  
10 Steering Committee meetings that they have -- their  
11 manpower limitations, that they have a number of  
12 events that they haven't entered into that database.

13               So the number of events there is very  
14 limited, it's very -- there are some interesting  
15 events in there.    But can you draw conclusions from  
16 it?    I mean, you heard the EPRI reports where they  
17 were looking at about 300 events, and even that data  
18 was limited when you actually got down to safety  
19 systems.    This is even more limited currently.

20               MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   Yes.

21               MR. SYDNOR:    And whether it will be a  
22 viable entity four or five years from now I think  
23 remains to be seen.    The other countries need to  
24 participate.

25               MEMBER BROWN:   The root cause of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information they get is a problem with making the  
2 information usable. If something happened, if you  
3 don't know the specifics of why, it is very difficult  
4 to do.

5 I ran a project like this where we took  
6 every incident report we had out of the naval nuclear  
7 stuff, and I came to the conclusion, which were all  
8 failures, probably only about 20 percent of the data  
9 is probably correct, where you actually get root cause  
10 information.

11 If you take it with that aspect and you  
12 just put it all in there with that idea, then you can  
13 kind of use it for trending-type information. But  
14 it's for specific stuff; that's much harder to do.

15 MR. SYDNOR: And that's the same lesson we  
16 learned looking at non-nuclear data, that we were able  
17 to get from other industries is that, actually, the  
18 nuclear industry is pretty good at root cause compared  
19 to other industry and documenting it through INPO  
20 database and things like that.

21 The last program area is really -- I could  
22 call it a catch-all. It is really a carryover from  
23 projects from the existing plan that were not started  
24 yet. Actually, in the first area, electromagnetic  
25 compatibility, actually a fair amount of work was done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that looked at what testing and what requirements  
2 should be imposed on digital systems for EMI and RFI  
3 type limits.

4 And there is still some -- there is one  
5 specific test limits that the industry is asking us to  
6 go back and look at, because they believe that our  
7 test criteria are overly conservative. And there are  
8 some potentially -- this is actually an area where we  
9 are looking at some potential collaboration with EPRI  
10 to try to come to resolution of that one.

11 So that is not a major research effort so  
12 much as it is is just trying to resolve one issue that  
13 is still hanging on.

14 The second topic --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Before you leave that one,  
16 I had a question on it -- a comment on it. They think  
17 they are overly conservative, because they don't pass  
18 and they have got to go fix it. This is a standard  
19 industry-wide when it comes to testing for EMI.

20 It is difficult if you use the standards,  
21 but EMI can bullocks up your systems very easily. I  
22 had several instances where EMI actually caused  
23 multiple things to happen, neither of which we really  
24 wanted to happen. So, and we had passed -- we had  
25 actually passed the EMI tests that were -- the Navy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EMI tests, which are fairly rigorous.

2 So it's very unpredictable, but you want  
3 to test. So I'm a little skeptical about how far you  
4 back off or relax on this stuff. If you don't want to  
5 introduce --

6 MR. SYDNOR: The industry issue is not --  
7 it's just one specific criteria out of probably  
8 thousands in there that --

9 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not objecting to  
10 looking at it. If something is truly -- you know,  
11 doesn't contribute, that's fine. But it's --

12 MR. SYDNOR: The limits that we are  
13 currently imposing through our Reg Guide exceed the  
14 industry standards, and those limits were based on  
15 some testing that was actually done in nuclear  
16 powerplants, and --

17 MEMBER BROWN: The industry standards  
18 were, or yours?

19 MR. SYDNOR: Pardon me?

20 MEMBER BROWN: Yours were based on testing  
21 in nuclear powerplants, or the industry's?

22 MR. SYDNOR: The Reg Guide standards. And  
23 the testing -- EPRI and the industry are questioning  
24 how that test data was interpreted. So we haven't  
25 agreed with that yet, but we are willing to look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it.

2 MEMBER BROWN: All right.

3 MR. SYDNOR: The next topic area is  
4 looking at basic operating systems that are used in  
5 digital CPUs. And so this one really -- it was an  
6 area that actually we were proposing to drop out of  
7 the new plan, but we had a request from one of the  
8 user offices to go back and look at that and maybe  
9 look at research there.

10 And the thing is, their issue is that when  
11 they review these designs that are submitted they are  
12 not sure they know all of the questions that -- the  
13 best questions they should be asking about how the  
14 basic operating system controls the digital platform.

15 And do we have all of our -- adequate regulatory  
16 guidance and adequate knowledge for the staff to ask  
17 the right questions? And so they want us to explore  
18 that aspect of it.

19 And the final carryover topic, there was  
20 -- again, this was one where we are really looking at  
21 actual electrical power distribution effects on  
22 digital systems, and there has been plenty of evidence  
23 of -- through past blackouts and degraded grid issues  
24 to know that plants do see these events, although  
25 thank God they are not, you know, daily or annual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events, but when they occur they are pretty severe.

2 And so do we understand how -- maybe we do  
3 understand how an individual digital system -- but,  
4 again, do we understand how a -- you know, power  
5 supply fluctuations across a network or a highly  
6 integrated design, what effect will that have? And so  
7 this is hoping to take a look at that.

8 So that is a high-level summary of all of  
9 the topic areas in the plan we are proposing. We made  
10 the plan publicly available. I think Dan already  
11 mentioned that we still have not received any  
12 significant public comments, and we really don't  
13 anticipate significant -- any more significant  
14 internal comments, because we had a -- you know, an  
15 extended, detailed review session down at the working  
16 level, with extensive comments from the user officers  
17 that we have replied to, and they have already seen  
18 our responses.

19 So our plan is -- incorporates some ACRS  
20 comments. We had some good comments from the  
21 subcommittee, which we will be incorporating in the  
22 plan. George mentioned a couple of those in the  
23 discussion today. And so we will be incorporating  
24 those, and then going into formal concurrence with the  
25 office directors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so our goal is to have the plan issued  
2 by the end of the year, end of the calendar year.

3 Dan, was there anything you wanted to  
4 mention about this MOU? We talked about it briefly.

5 MR. SANTOS: No. Unless the members have  
6 any questions.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do we?

8 (No response.)

9 The members are happy.

10 MR. SYDNOR: So, in summary, although we  
11 might change the word, we are looking for --

12 MR. SANTOS: A Greek word.

13 MR. SYDNOR: -- ACRS agreement, approval,  
14 endorsement, that we have -- that the plan has the  
15 right topic levels, and that we haven't missed any  
16 major issues.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. SYDNOR: Obviously, we will continue  
19 to work and present research results to --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you are really  
21 looking forward to working with us.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. SYDNOR: Yes, we are.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I do have a couple of  
25 quick questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure, Otto.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: One is, how much of this  
3 work do you anticipate being done in-house versus  
4 being outsourced to a lab or a university or whatever?

5 MR. SYDNOR: I would say the majority of  
6 our work -- if you ask me put a percent on that, I'll  
7 have to think on that.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just rough idea.

9 MR. SYDNOR: The majority of it is  
10 outsourced to DOE labs.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Any other questions?

12 (No response.)

13 Okay. Thank you very much for the  
14 presentation. And back to you, Mr. Chairman. Wow, 10  
15 minutes early.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's take a break until  
17 five of 5:00.

18 (Whereupon, at 4:50 p.m., the proceedings in the  
19 foregoing matter went off the record.)

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

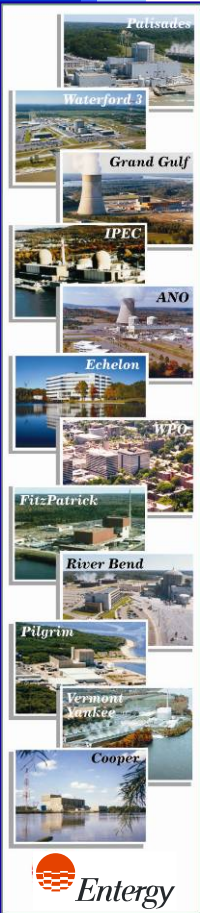
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



# Indian Point Energy Center

**ACRS License Renewal Committee Meeting  
September 10, 2009**



# *Indian Point Energy Center*

## *Personnel in Attendance*



Joe Pollock  
Fred Dacimo  
Pat Conroy  
Don Mayer  
Garry Young  
Tom Orlando  
Bob Walpole  
Mike Tesoriero  
Tom McCaffrey  
John Curry  
Mike Stroud  
Alan Cox  
Rich Drake  
Nelson Azevedo

Vice President, Site – IP  
Vice President, License Renewal – IP  
Director, Nuclear Safety Assurance - IP  
Director, Emergency Planning  
Director, Business Development  
Director, Engineering – IP  
Manager, Licensing – IP  
Manager, Programs & Components – IP  
Manager, Design Engineering  
Project Manager, License Renewal – IP  
Project Manager, License Renewal  
Technical Manager, License Renewal  
Supervisor, Civil / Structural Engineering  
Supervisor, Code Programs



# Background



Pulaski

Waterford 3

Grand Gulf

IPEC

ANO

Echelon

WPP

FitzPatrick

River Bend

Pilgrim

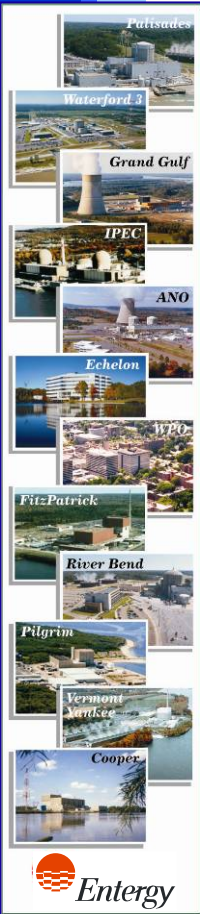
Vermont Yankee

Cooper



# ***ACRS Items of Interest***

- Containment Penetration Cooling System
- Exterior Containment Concrete Monitoring
- IP2 Containment Liner
- IP2 Refueling Cavity Leakage
- IP2 Spent Fuel Pool Leak Plume

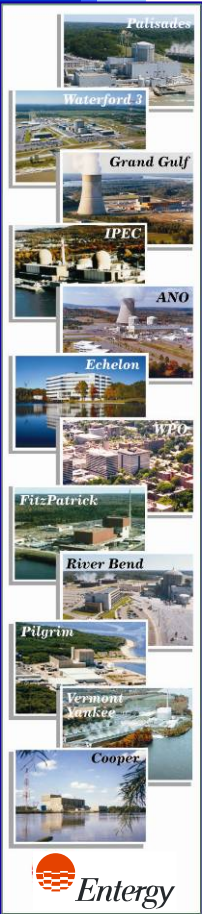


# Containment Penetration Cooling System

## ACRS Questions

Did the analysis look at no flow, in other words, blockage of those cooling channel paths such that there was no convective heat transfer from the concrete?

If those cooling channels became plugged or fouled such that you had no air passage through there or substantially reduced air passage, regardless of the status of the blowers, would you still reach only a maximum of 200 degrees Fahrenheit?

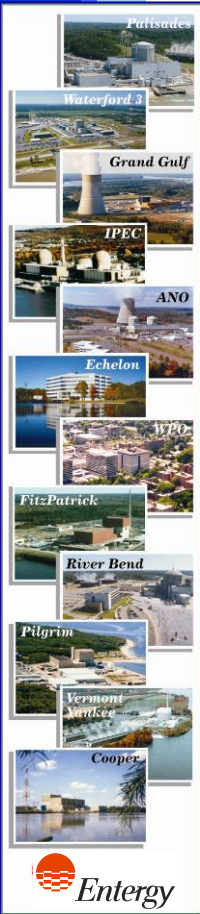




# Containment Penetration Cooling System

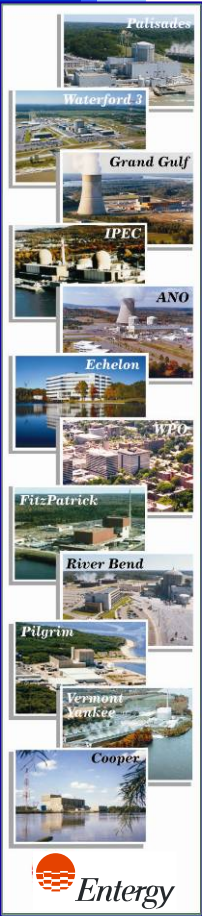
## Response

- Calculations were performed assuming no flow conditions which indicate temperature would exceed 200 degrees.
- Design simplicity and operating practices assure high system reliability.



# Containment Penetration Cooling System

- Operators perform daily rounds.
- Operating procedures provide corrective actions based on instrument readings, including cleaning out penetrations, and replacing filters and silencers.
- Plant operating experience indicates that system is properly managed and is reliable.
- Concrete properties would not degrade below 300 degrees F.

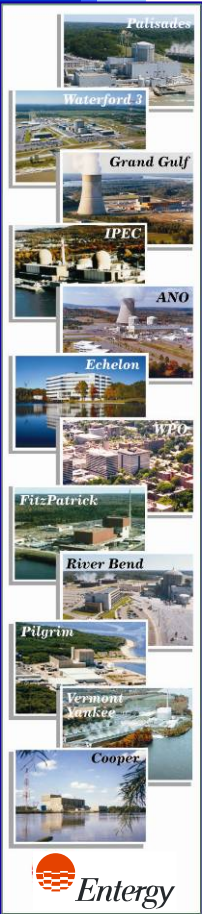


# *Exterior Containment Concrete Monitoring*

ACRS requested more information on IPEC containment concrete conditions.

Response:

The IPEC concrete containments are monitored by the ISI IWL Program.





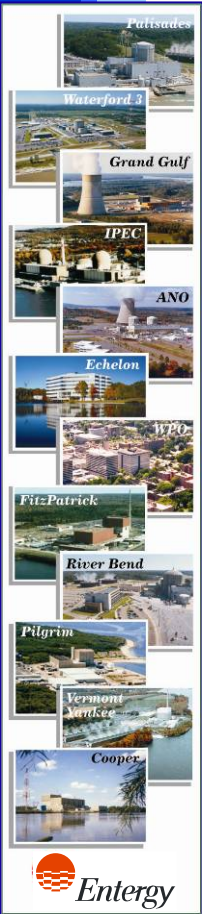
# Exterior Containment Concrete Monitoring

- Isolated areas of surface degradation exist at some Cadweld rebar joints and scaffolding attachment points used during construction.
  - Documented in initial baseline inspections in 1995.
- Areas are monitored and have shown no structural impact to containment concrete.
- 41 locations at IP2 and 7 locations at IP3
- Locations are being coated.



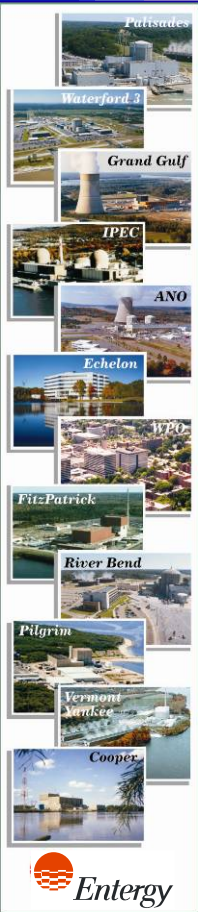
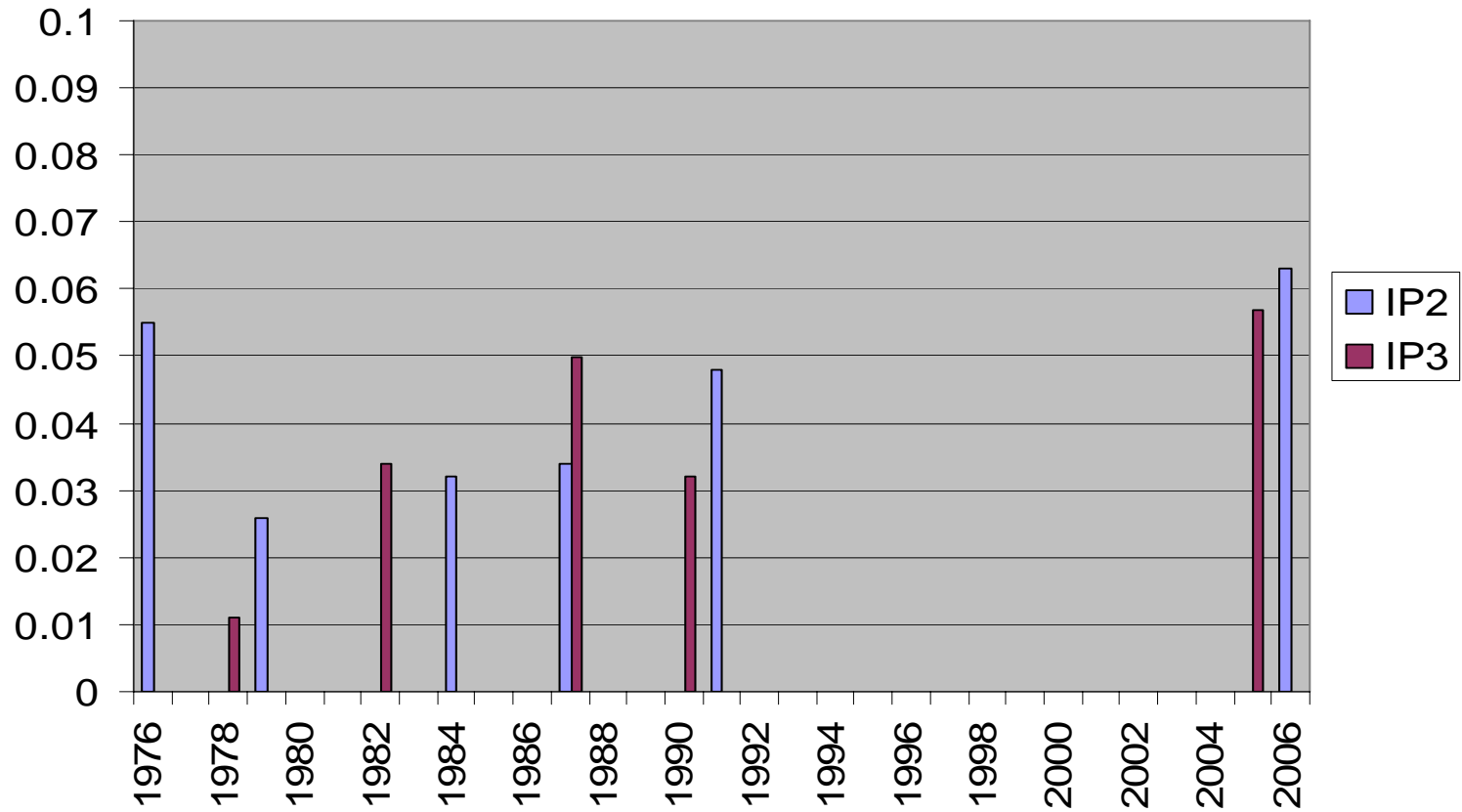
# ILRT Results

- Past ILRT results all below requirement of 0.075% of free volume per day.
- No unexplained changes in ILRT leak rates.



# ILRT Results

% Per Day of Containment Free Volume, La

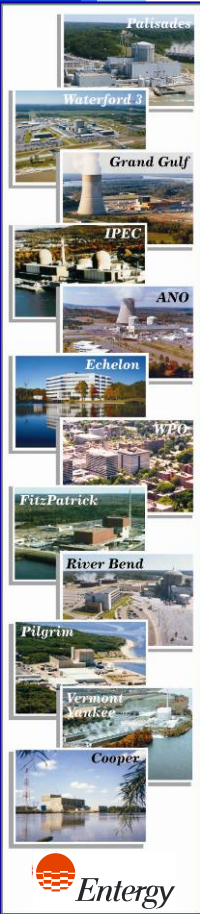


# Exterior Containment Concrete Monitoring

## Conclusion

The results of all ILRTs for both Units 2 and 3 have been satisfactory.

Visual inspections of the containment structures were performed with satisfactory results.

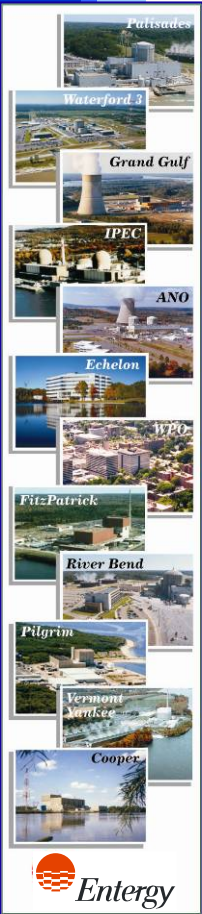


# IP2 Containment Liner

ACRS requested more information on IP2 containment liner deformation and concrete conditions.

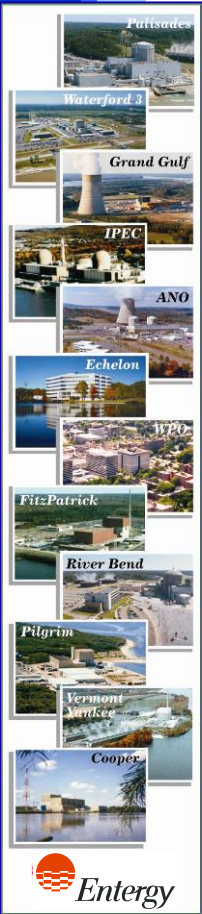
Response:

A feedwater line leak in 1973 caused hot steam/water to impinge on the IP2 uninsulated portion of the containment liner causing a deformation of the liner in the vicinity of the piping (i.e., a bulge, approximately 5/8 inch and 2 feet wide running horizontally intermittently around containment for 60 feet).



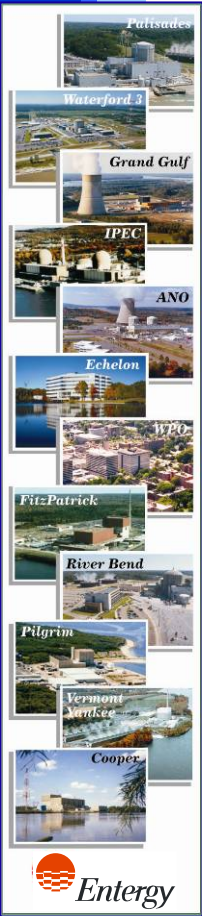
# IP2 Containment Liner

- An evaluation of the steam/water mixture, that impinged on the liner, concluded that concrete temperature was below 300°F, the containment design temperature; therefore no damage to the concrete was expected.
- ILRTs and magnetic particle inspections of the liner and weld channel testing demonstrated liner integrity and that there was no loss or degradation of containment integrity.



# IP2 Containment Liner

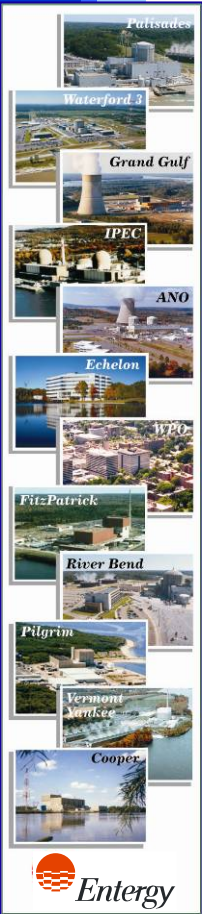
- Ultrasonic inspection showed that 9 of 28 L-shaped studs in the bulged area were broken.
- These L-shaped studs are imbedded in the concrete and overlap rebar. Design of the ½ inch diameter studs is such that the stud would break well before containment concrete damage would occur.





# *IP2 Containment Liner*

- Insulation was installed over the liner including the area of the bulge to preclude exposure again.
- An inspection of the bulged liner behind the insulation will be performed before the period of extended operation.

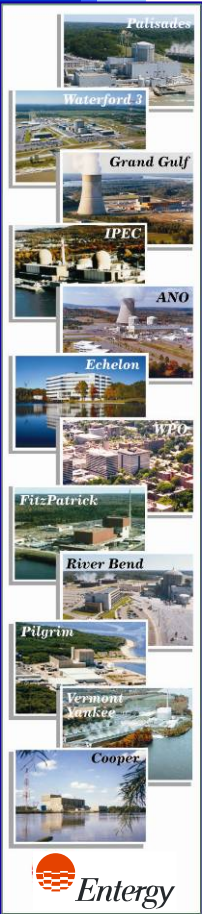




# IP2 Containment Liner

## Conclusion

- The 1973 feedwater line leak event did not adversely affect the containment liner and concrete condition.



# *IP2 Refueling Cavity Leakage*

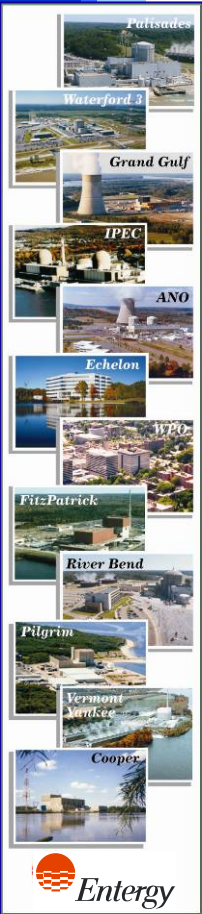
ACRS requested information about the safety significance of the leak and better figures to show the flow paths.

Response:

Refueling cavity leakage has no safety significance.

Leakage occurs only during approximately two-week period while the canal is filled during refueling outages once every two years.

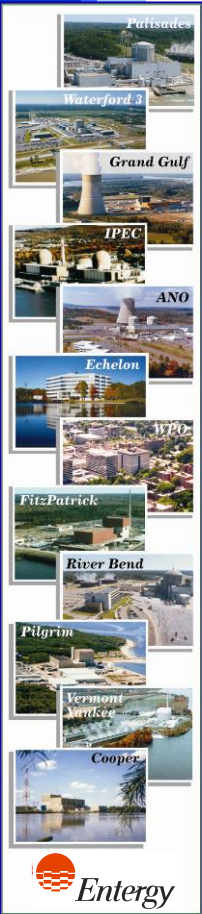
Industry experience, as confirmed by recent EPRI Report No. 1019168, supports the conclusion that degradation of the reinforcing steel and concrete is negligible.



# IP2 Refueling Cavity Leakage

- Leak location

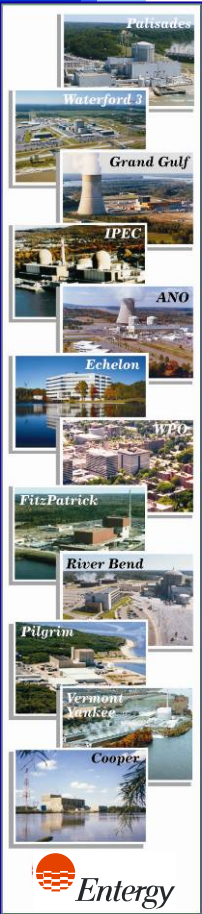
- The refueling cavity begins to leak when the cavity has been filled to between 80' and 85'.
- Leakage occurs from three primary areas.
- Leakage is collected in sump and pumped to liquid radwaste processing system



# *IP2 Refueling Cavity Leakage*

## Inspections and Evaluations

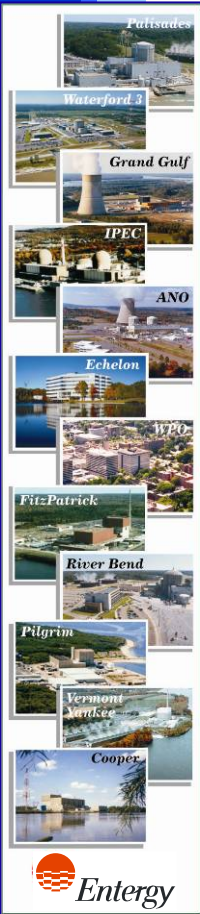
- Evaluated on several occasions with the conclusion that leakage had negligible impact on structural integrity of the refueling cavity walls and adjoining structures.
- Previous inspections – included core samples removed from the refueling cavity wall in 1993.



# IP2 Refueling Cavity Leakage

## Future Plans

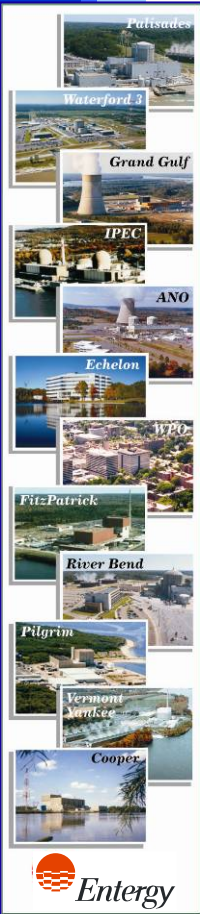
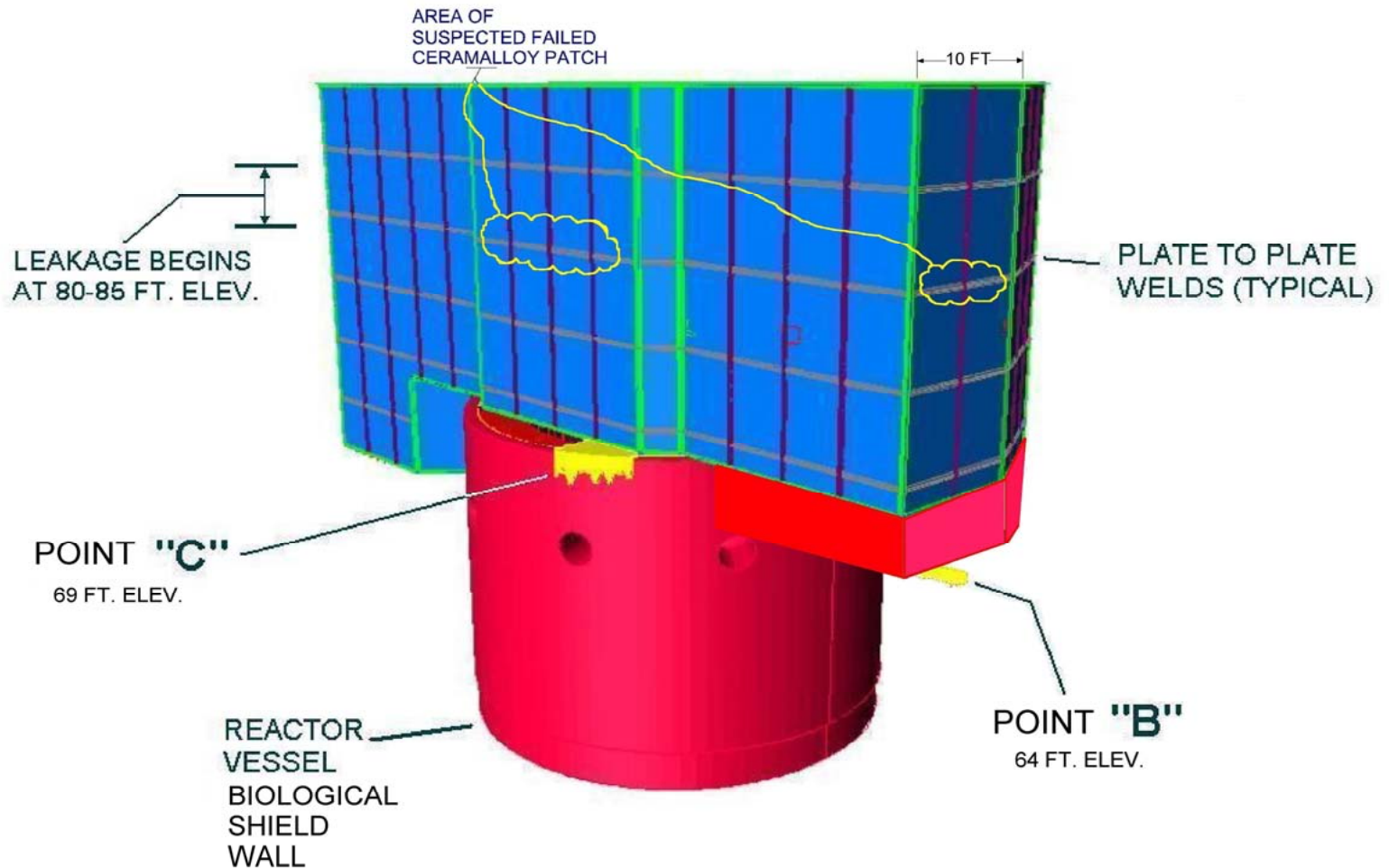
- Inspection prior to the period of extended operation will be performed to re-confirm no long term degradation (planned for 2010).
  - Rebar inspections including core bore samples
  - License renewal commitment
- Cavity liner repair activities planned for the subsequent refueling outages
- If a solution to the leakage is not achieved, IPEC will perform additional core samples and reinforcing steel inspections prior to the end of the first ten years of the PEO.



# IP2 Refueling Cavity

FIGURE 1

VIEW FROM NORTHWEST

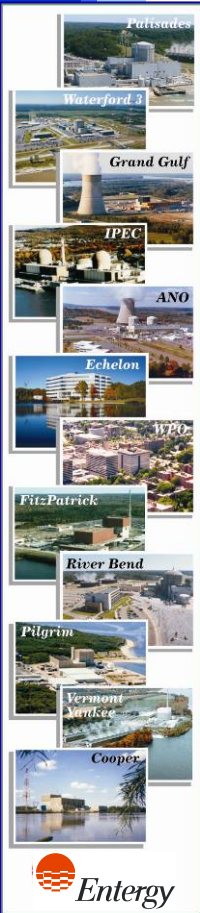
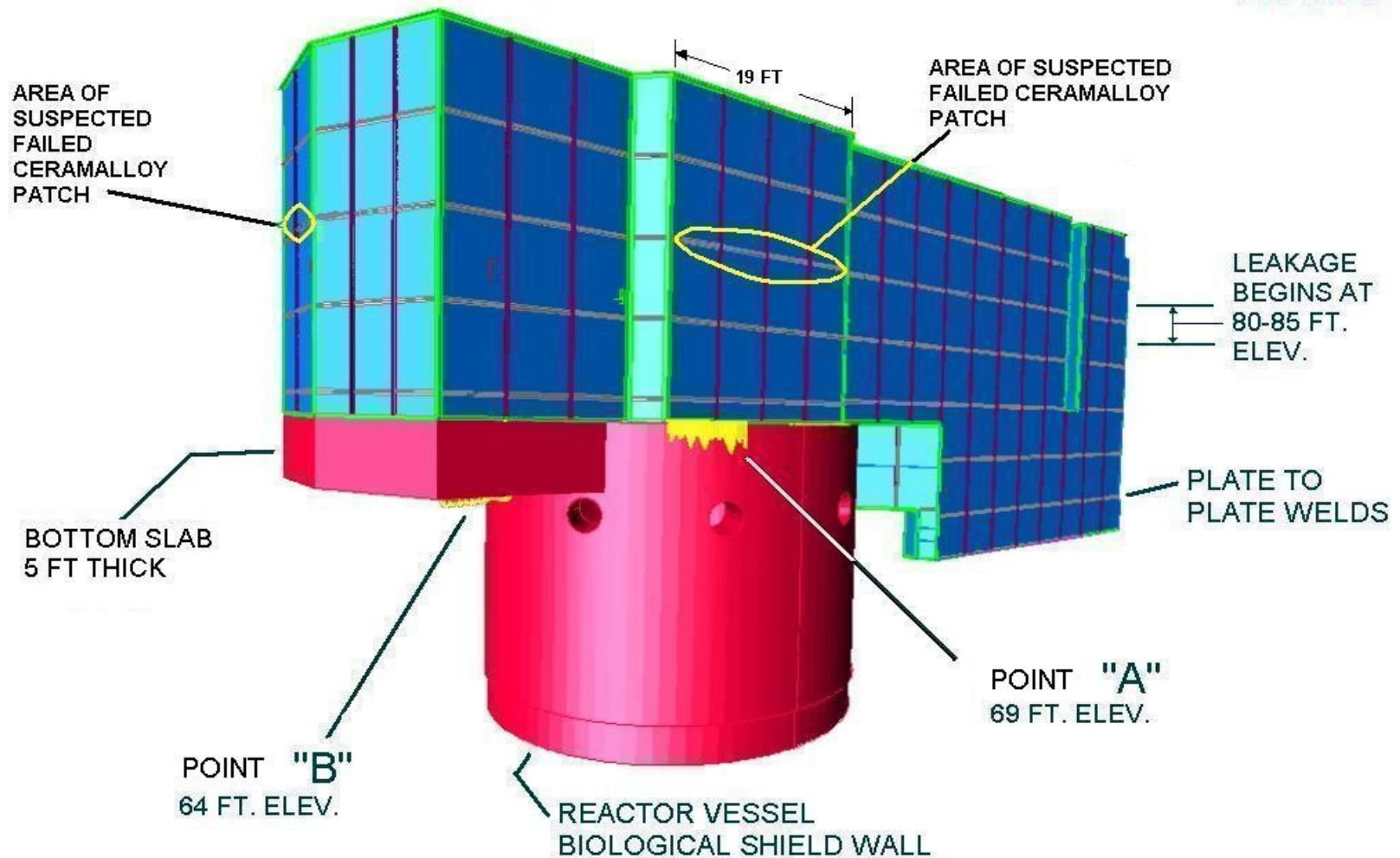




# IP2 Refueling Cavity

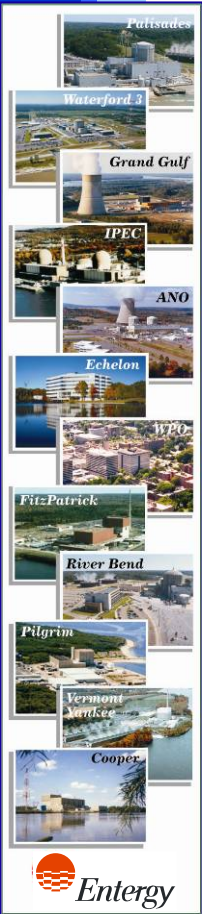
VIEW FROM SOUTHWEST

FIGURE 2



# *IP2 Spent Fuel Pool Leak Plume*

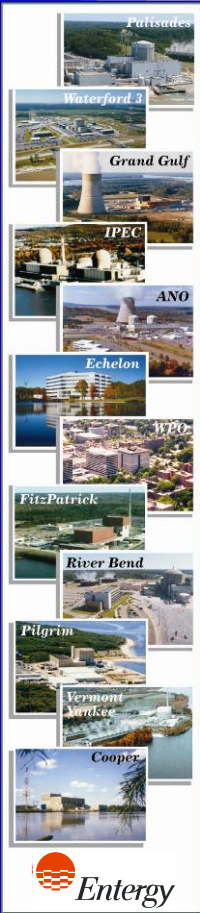
ACRS asked the applicant to bring more detailed hydrologic plume data for the IP2 spent fuel pool.



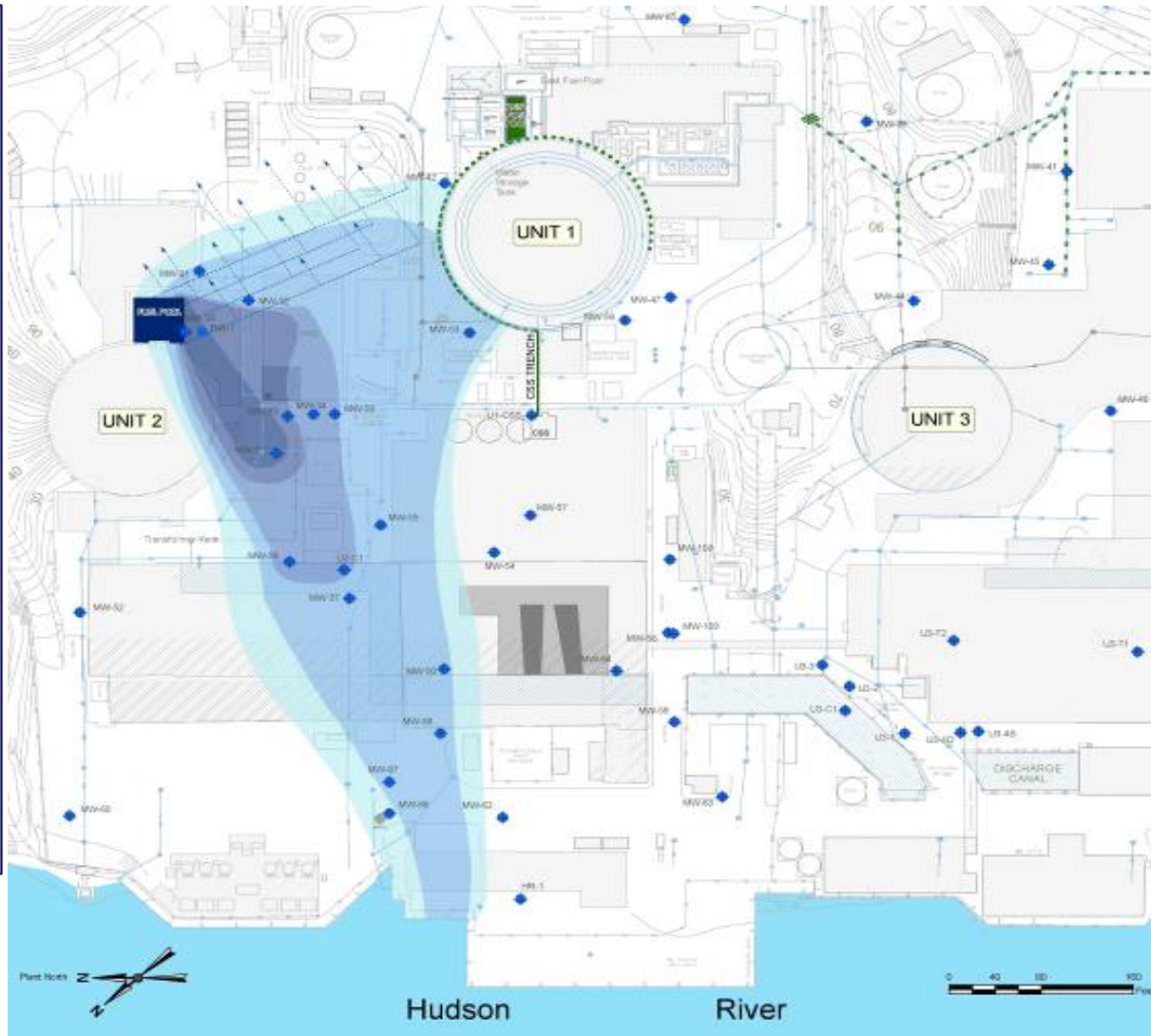


# Plume Characteristics and Leak Behavior

- Site conceptual hydrology model is robust and extensively documented.
- Over 40 monitoring wells, most of which are multi-level and range up to ~300' in depth
- Wells are configured with level transducers and sample ports for chemical/radiological sampling
- Plume characteristics and leak behavior understood in 3D space and time.
- Long-term monitoring program is institutionalized
  - Assess plume attenuation
  - Radiological dose assessment
  - Ongoing capability for detecting new leaks should they occur
  - **No tritium found in offsite wells.**



# IP2 Spent Fuel Pool Leak



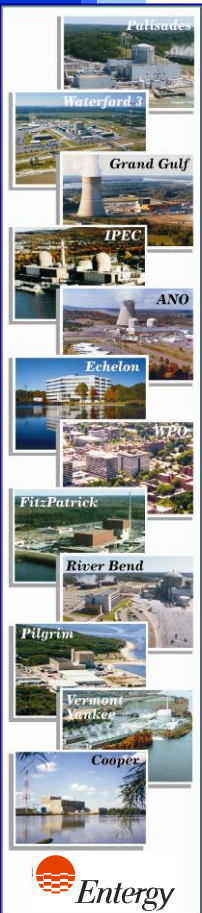
Unit 2 Source Map

GW flow is west to river

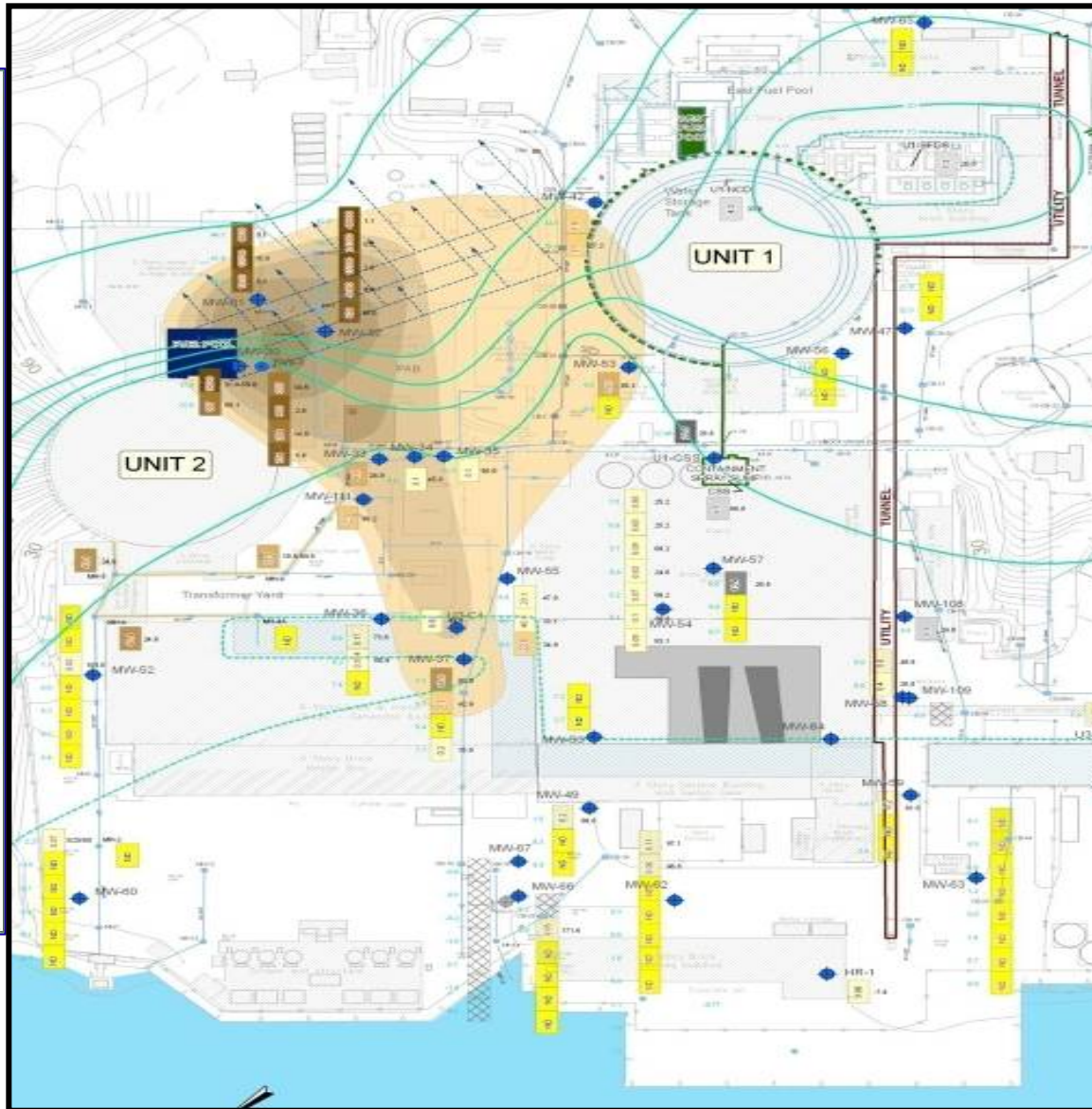
Wells provide “sentinel” and broad base monitoring

Detection capability of leak near pool confirmed via dye testing

[Tritium Plume]



# IP2 Spent Fuel Pool Leak

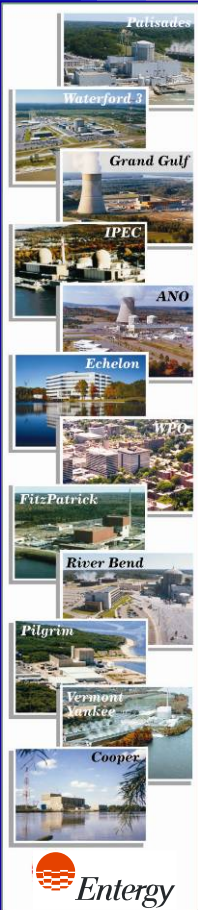


## Tracer Test

Multi month test adds confirmatory data to conceptual model

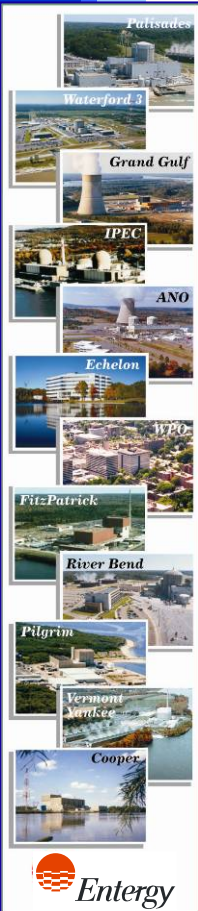
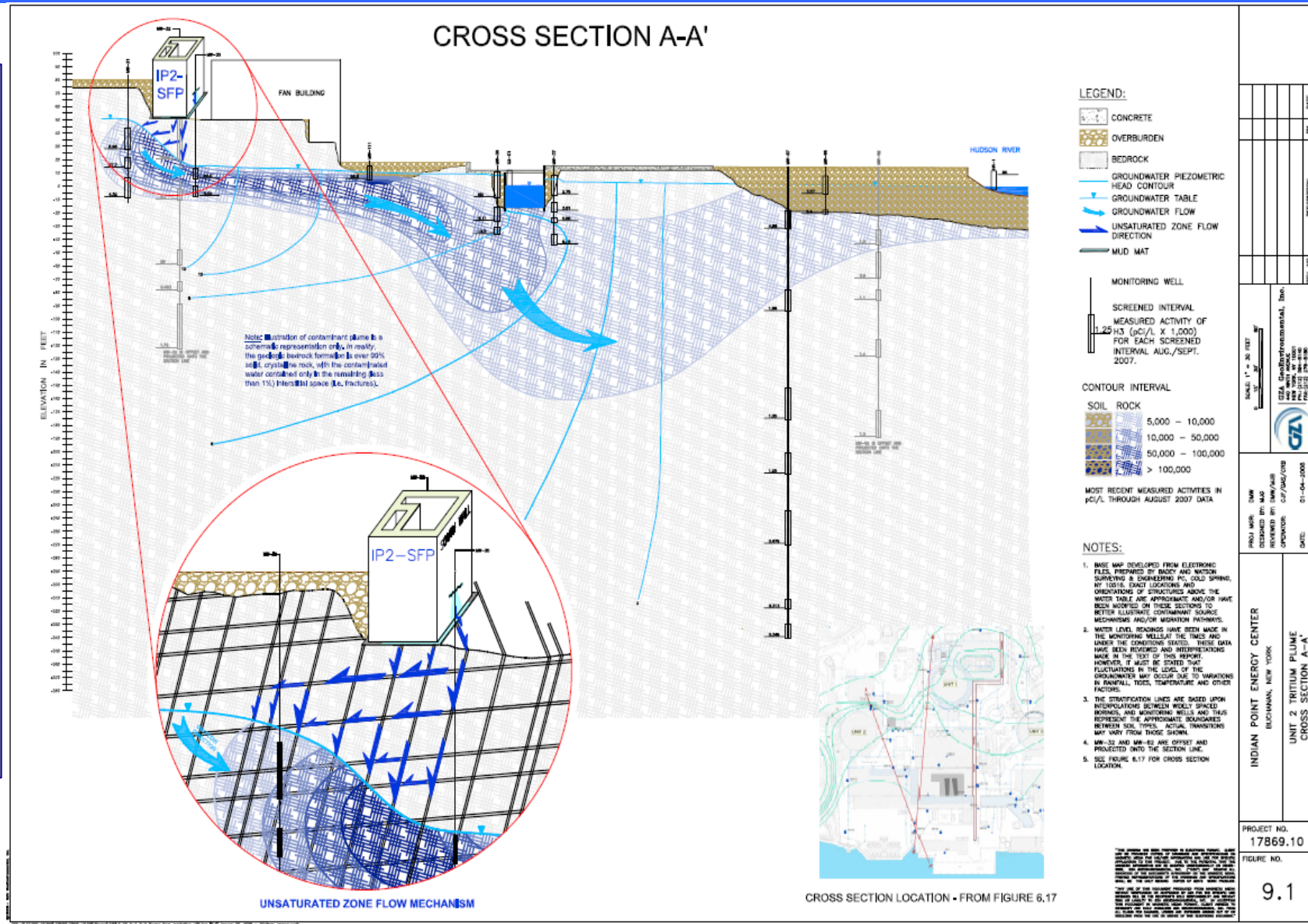
Supports retention mechanism at Unit 2 pool

Connectivity between Units 2 and 1 observed



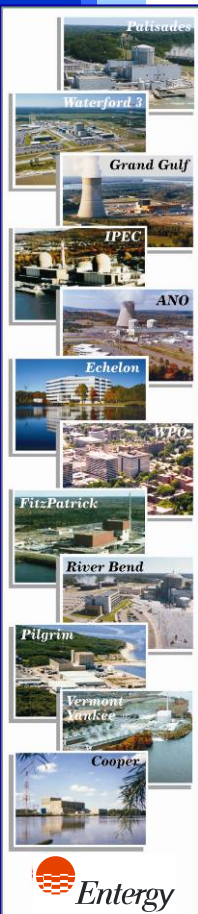


# IP2 Spent Fuel Pool Leak





# Comments and Questions





# **Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

## **Indian Point Nuclear Generating Unit**

### **Nos. 2 and 3**

## **Safety Evaluation Report**

September 10, 2009

Kimberly Green, Project Manager

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

# Overview

- NRC Staff Review
- License Renewal Inspections
- Items of Interest

# NRC Staff Review

- LRA submitted by letter dated April 23, 2007
- 121 RAIs
- 5 Audits
  - 272 audit questions
- 4 Inspections
  - Inspection Report issued August 1, 2008
- Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items issued January 15, 2009
  - 20 open items



## NRC Staff Review (cont.)

- Applicant submitted additional information by letters dated 1/27/09, 5/1/09, and 6/12/09 to address open items
- Staff closed all 20 open items
- SER issued on August 11, 2009
- Staff determined that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met



# **License Renewal Inspections**

**Glenn Meyer**

Region I Inspection Team Leader

# License Renewal Inspections

- 7 Aging Management Program concerns addressed
- Containment exterior addressed by Commitment 37
- Follow up on IP2 SBO diesel, electrical cable vault, and IP2 containment liner
- Scoping of nonsafety-related equipment is adequate

# ACRS Items of Interest

- Buried Piping and Tanks Inspection Program
- Metal Fatigue
- Flow-Accelerated Corrosion (FAC)
- Upper-Shelf Energy (USE) Criteria

## Buried Piping and Tanks Inspection Program

- Buried Piping and Tanks Inspection Program is a new program
- Program is consistent with the GALL AMP XI.M34, Buried Piping and Tanks Inspection
- GALL Report recommends:
  - one inspection prior to entering period of extended operation (PEO) and one during first 10 years of PEO
  - plant-specific operating experience be further evaluated for PEO
- Recent operating experience (OE) in February 2009 — IP2 condensate return line leak
- Amended program to incorporate recent OE

## Amended Buried Piping and Tanks Inspection Program

- Applicant will perform 51 inspections prior to entering PEO
- Committed to periodic inspections using inspection methods with demonstrated effectiveness during PEO
- Number and inspection frequency based on:
  - Results of the planned inspections prior to the PEO
  - Other applicable industry OE
  - Plant-specific OE
  - Classification of piping/tanks and corrosion factors
- Staff concluded amended program adequate to manage aging effects

# Metal Fatigue

- Applicant projected 60-year environmentally adjusted fatigue CUFs for NUREG/CR-6260 locations, except 2 locations (IP2) and 3 locations (IP3)
- Committed to manage aging for all NUREG/CR-6260 locations in accordance with 10 CFR 54.21(c)(1)(iii)

# Metal Fatigue (cont.)

- Fatigue Monitoring Program
  - Consistent with GALL AMP X.M1, Metal Fatigue of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary
    - Incorporates environmental fatigue effects
    - Monitors the number of critical thermal and pressure transients
    - Maintains cumulative usage factor (CUF) below the design limit of 1.0
    - Periodic CUF updates
    - Action limit - triggers corrective actions
    - Corrective actions – repair, replacement or refined analyses
- Staff concluded applicant's program is adequate



# Flow-Accelerated Corrosion Operating Experience

- In instances where minimum measured wall thickness was near or below minimum acceptable wall thickness:
  - Replaced affected piping sections
  - Expanded inspections
  - Included results in program

# Flow-Accelerated Corrosion

- Consistent with GALL AMP XI.M17, Flow-Accelerated Corrosion, with one exception
  - Use EPRI NSAC-202L-R3 in lieu of NSAC-202L-R2
- All other program elements are consistent with GALL Report AMP
  - Updated inputs to the IP2 and IP3 Flow-Accelerated Corrosion Programs to include power uprate operating parameter changes
  - Identified piping systems and components that are currently most susceptible to loss of materials by FAC
  - Corrective actions include reevaluation, repair, or replacement
- Staff concluded applicant's program is adequate

# Upper-Shelf Energy Criteria

- 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix G
  - Reactor vessel must maintain Charpy upper-shelf energy (USE) of no less than 50 ft-lb unless demonstrated that lower values of USE will provide margins of safety against fracture equivalent to those required by Appendix G of Section XI of the ASME Code
- Appendix K of ASME Code Section XI and ASME Code Case N-512 provide criteria for reactor vessels with Charpy USE values less than 50 ft-lb

## Upper-Shelf Energy Criteria (cont.)

- Draft Guide DG-1023 and Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.161 provide NRC guidance in performing the ASME Code equivalent margins USE analyses
- RG 1.99, Revision 2 provides NRC guidance for determining the impact of neutron irradiation on Charpy USE

## Upper-Shelf Energy Criteria (cont.)

- Applicant has projected the Charpy USE at the end of the period of extended operation in accordance with RG 1.99, Revision 2:
  - IP2: 48.3 ft-lb
  - IP3: 49.8 ft-lb
- Applicant submitted equivalent margins analysis
- WCAP-13587, Revision 1 demonstrates that 4-loop plants can meet ASME Code requirements at 43 ft-lb
- Applicant demonstrated that the analyses in WCAP-13587, Revision 1 are applicable to IP2 and IP3

## Upper-Shelf Energy Criteria (cont.)

- Staff determined IP2 and IP3 reactor vessels will satisfy the Charpy USE requirements of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix G at the end of the PEO
  - Analyses in WCAP-13587, Revision 1 are applicable to IP2 and IP3
  - Staff approved WCAP-13587, Rev. 1 in April 1994
  - Projected Charpy USE values are greater than minimum allowables determined in WCAP-13587, Revision 1

# Back Up Slides

# Auxiliary Feedwater Pump Room Fire Event

- Auxiliary feedwater (AFW) Pump Room Fire Event at IP2
  - Does not have automatic suppression
  - Relies on main feedwater (MFW) to feed steam generators (SGs)
- AFW Pump Room Fire Event at IP3
  - Has automatic suppression
  - Does not rely on MFW to feed SGs
- Staff agrees that AFW fire event at IP3 does not require additional components be included in scope for license renewal



# IP2 Refueling Cavity Leakage

- Leakage originally documented in 1993
- Currently no indications of degradation based on bore samples and subsequent visual inspections
- Applicant committed to take bore samples during 2010 outage
- Applicant plans to fix leak by 2014 outage
- If fix is unsuccessful, bore samples will be taken and analyzed for structural integrity
- Staff concluded applicant's approach is adequate for managing aging effects in refueling cavity concrete

# IP2 Spent Fuel Pool Leakage

- Originally observed and repaired in 1992
- “Wetting” observed in 2005
- In 2007, applicant inspected and tested accessible areas of the pool liner and believes it eliminated all known leakage sources
- Applicant stated there is currently no evidence of leakage
- In addition to inspections under the Structures Monitoring Program, applicant committed to quarterly samples of groundwater for indications of leakage
- Applicant concluded the structure has significant margin
- Staff concluded applicant’s approach is adequate for managing effects of aging for SFP structure

# Containment Concrete Degradation

- Spalls first documented in 2000 IWL inspection
- 2005 IWL inspection found little or no change
- 2009 follow-up inspections also found little or no change
- Based on OE and commitment to include enhanced visual inspections, IWL inspection frequency is adequate
- Applicant concluded the structure has significant margin
- Staff concluded applicant's approach is adequate for managing aging effects of containment structures

## Concrete Aging

- Staff confirmed durability of IP2 and IP3 concrete
- IWL and Structure Monitoring Programs will monitor concrete during PEO
- Staff concluded there is reasonable assurance that aging will be adequately managed

# Cooling of Concrete Surrounding Penetrations

- The LRA was unclear on the temperatures surrounding hot penetrations
- Applicant explained that it maintains temperature below 200°F
- Via OE review, applicant confirmed the temperature remained below the limit

## IP2 Water Hammer Event

- Feedwater line rupture occurred in 1973 which damaged the liner
- No indications of concrete damage from exterior IWL inspections
- Successful integrated leak rate tests since incident
- Current OE does not indicate concrete damage behind liner that would affect containment structural integrity
- Applicant committed to remove insulation and inspect an area of liner affected by the 1973 event
- If the one-time liner inspection indicates degradation, applicant will review issue


# 13 Open Items Needed Clarification

- OI 2.3A.3.11-1: AMR of yard hose houses and chamber housings
- OI 2.3.4.2-1: Scoping of main feedwater isolation valves
- OI 2.5-1: SBO scoping boundary
- OI 3.0.3.2.7-1: Fire penetration seals
- OI 3.0.3.3.3-1: Acceptance criteria for visual examinations
- OI 3.0.3.3.4-1: Inspection methods for lubrite sliding supports
- OI 3.0.3.3.4-2: Corrective actions for ISI
- OI 3.0.3.3.7-1: Periodic Surveillance and Preventive Maintenance Program
- OI 3.1.2-1: Nickel alloy components
- OI 3.1.2.2.7-1: Inspection of CASS
- OI 3.3-1: Clarification of material, environment, and aging effect for titanium components
- OI 3.5-3: Aging management of concrete surrounding B1 supports
- OI 4.3-1: Cycle counting

## 7 Open Items Needed Further Evaluation

- OI 2.3.4.5-1: AMR results of systems needed during AFW pump room fire event
- OI 3.0.3.2.15-1: IP2 reactor refueling cavity leakage
- OI 3.0.3.2.15-2: IP2 spent fuel pool leak
- OI 3.0.3.3.2-1: Exterior containment concrete degradation
- OI 3.4-1: AMR results for components needed during a fire in IP2 auxiliary feedwater pump room
- OI 3.5-1: Water-cement ratio for concrete
- OI 3.5-2: Reduction of strength and modulus of concrete due to elevated temperatures



An aerial photograph of the Three Mile Island Generating Station. Two large, light-colored cooling towers are the central focus, each emitting a thick plume of white steam that rises into the sky. The towers are situated on a small, rectangular island or peninsula. To the left of the towers, there are several industrial buildings, including a large blue one, and a complex network of electrical transmission towers and power lines. The entire facility is bordered by a dark river or lake. In the background, a wide expanse of water stretches towards a distant shoreline with rolling green hills under a clear blue sky with a few wispy clouds.

# Three Mile Island Generating Station - Unit 1 License Renewal Application

**ACRS Presentation  
September 10, 2009.**

# INTRODUCTIONS

- Mike Gallagher VP, Exelon License Renewal
- Dave Atherholt TMI-1 Regulatory Assurance Manager
- Al Fulvio Manager, License Renewal
- Pat Bennett TMI-1 Engineering Manager
- Chris Wilson Licensing Lead

# AGENDA

- Introductions Mike Gallagher
- Site Description Dave Atherholt
- ACRS Subcommittee Follow-up Item Al Fulvio
  - Operating Experience Review
- Gall Consistency and Commitments Al Fulvio
- Containment Pat Bennett
- Medium Voltage Cables Dave Atherholt
- Current Industry Issues Al Fulvio
  - SBO, Boral, Fatigue
- Questions? Mike Gallagher

# SITE DESCRIPTION

TMI-1 is a Babcock and Wilcox (B&W) Pressurized Water Reactor located on Three Mile Island, which is situated in the Susquehanna River

➤Commercial Ops	09/74
➤TMI-2 Accident	03/79
➤TMI-1 stays shutdown	03/79
➤TMI-1 Restart	10/85
➤1.3 percent power uprate to 2568 MWt	07/88
➤Sale of TMI-1 from GPU to AmerGen	12/99
➤Turbine Rotor replacements	11/01
➤Main and Aux Transformers replacement	11/01
➤New Reactor Head	11/03
➤LRA Submitted	01/08
➤Transfer license from AmerGen to Exelon	01/09
➤Scheduled installation of new S/Gs (1R18)	Fall 2009
➤Two consecutive breaker to breaker runs	2001-2005
➤Unit Capability Factor (2007 & 2008 average)	95.28%
➤Current License Expires	04/19/14

# ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE FOLLOW-UP ITEM: OPERATING EXPERIENCE REVIEW

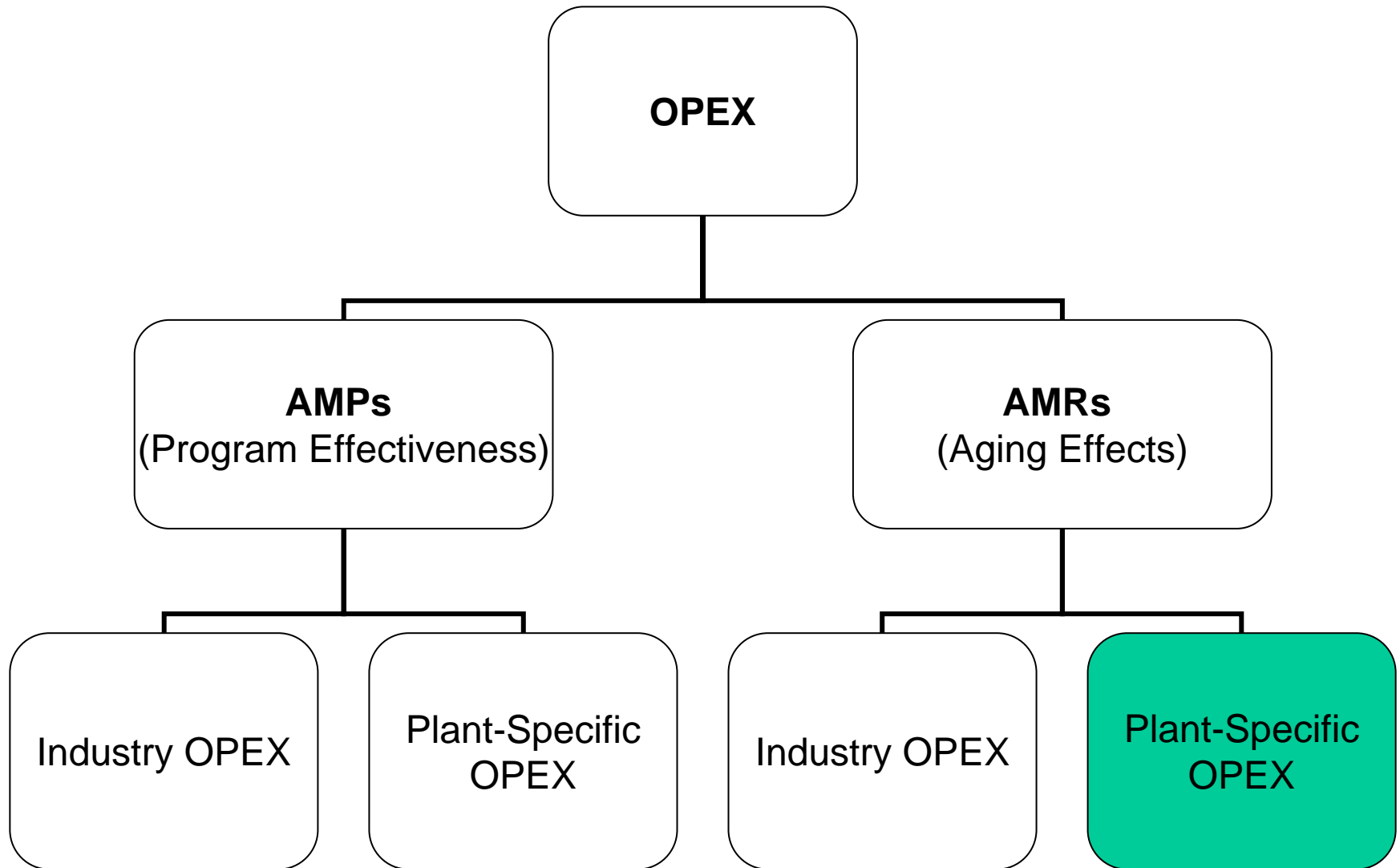
# OPERATING EXPERIENCE REVIEW

## Issue:

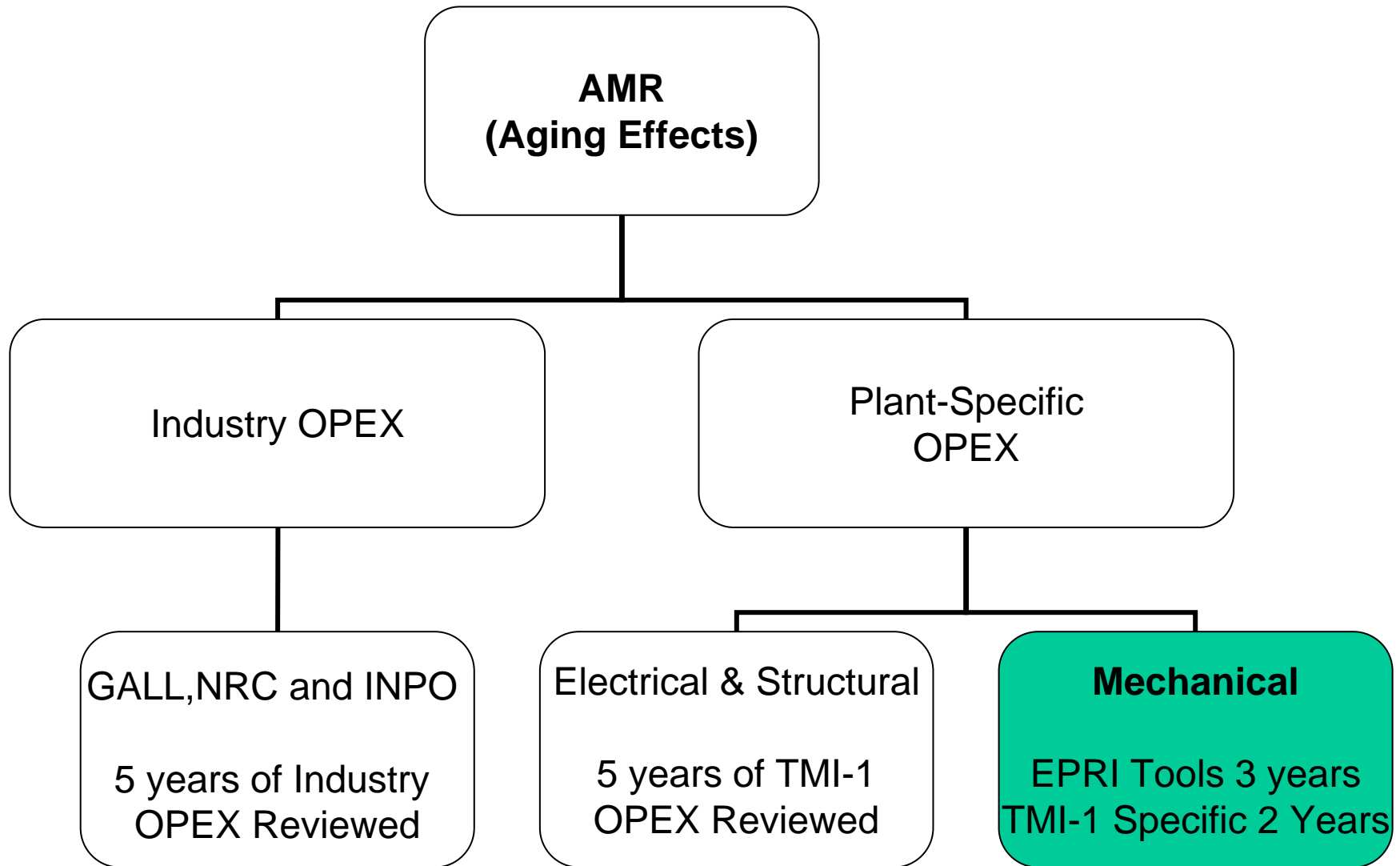
NEI 95-10 recommends a plant specific operating experience review for aging effects requiring management.

TMI-1 credited the EPRI Mechanical Tools for a part of the Mechanical Systems Operating Experience Review for aging effects requiring management.

# OPERATING EXPERIENCE REVIEW (OPEX)

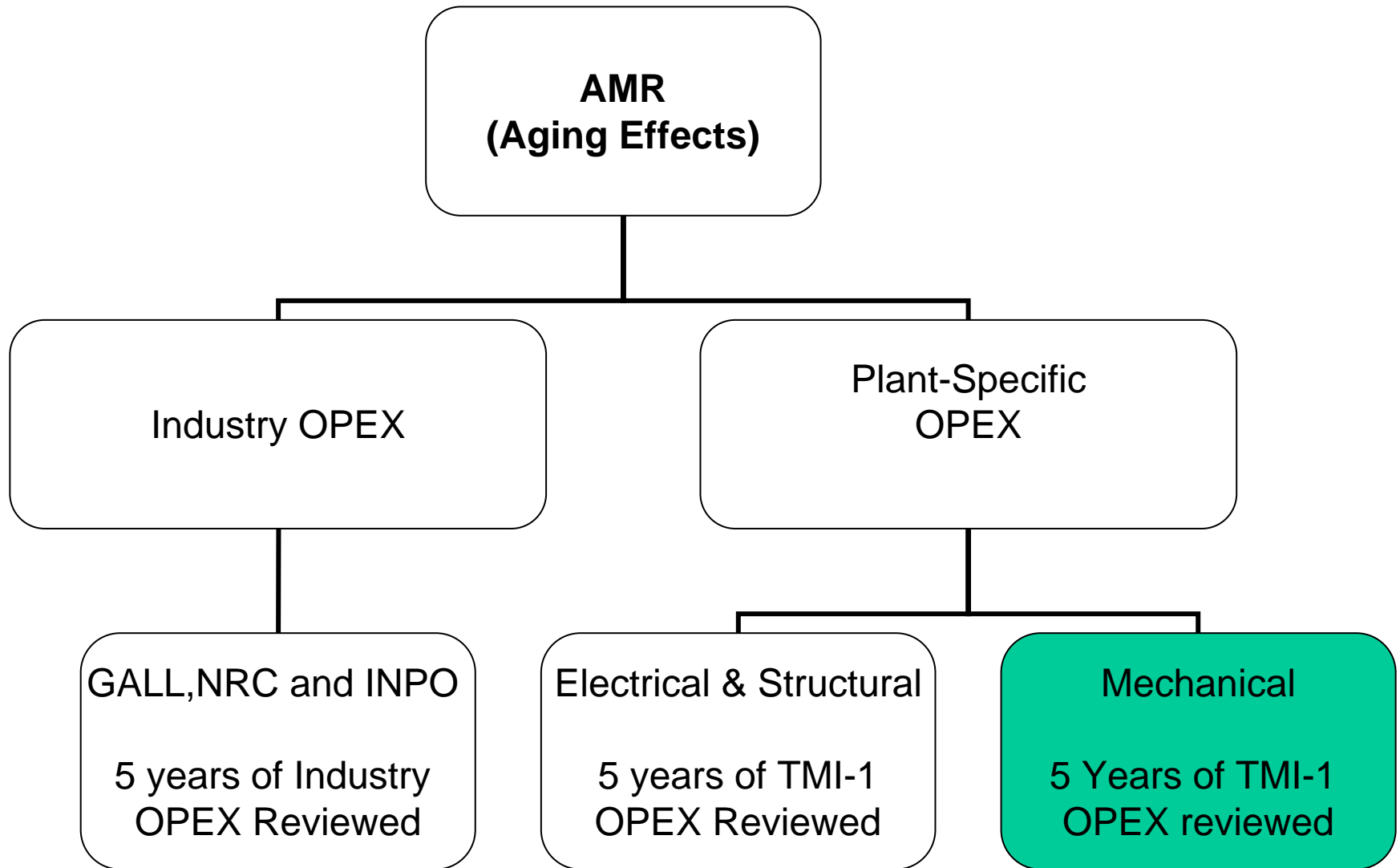


# OPEX REVIEW FOR LICENSE RENEWAL APPLICATION





# OPEX REVIEW VALIDATION MAY 2009



# OPEX REVIEW SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

- EPRI Mechanical Tools were credited for 3 years of Operating Experience for plant specific aging effects requiring management.
- In order to validate the original review, a TMI-1 plant specific Operating Experience review was recently conducted for the 3 year period that the EPRI Mechanical Tools were credited
  - No new aging effects were identified
- Conclusion: The results of the Operating Experience review performed during the Application development were validated.

# GALL CONSISTENCY AND COMMITMENTS

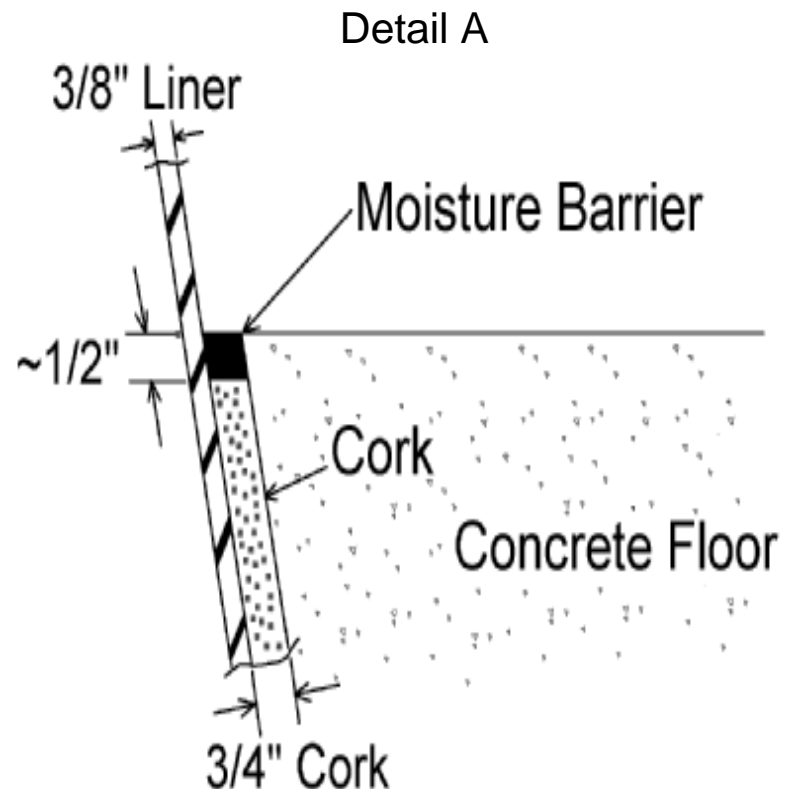
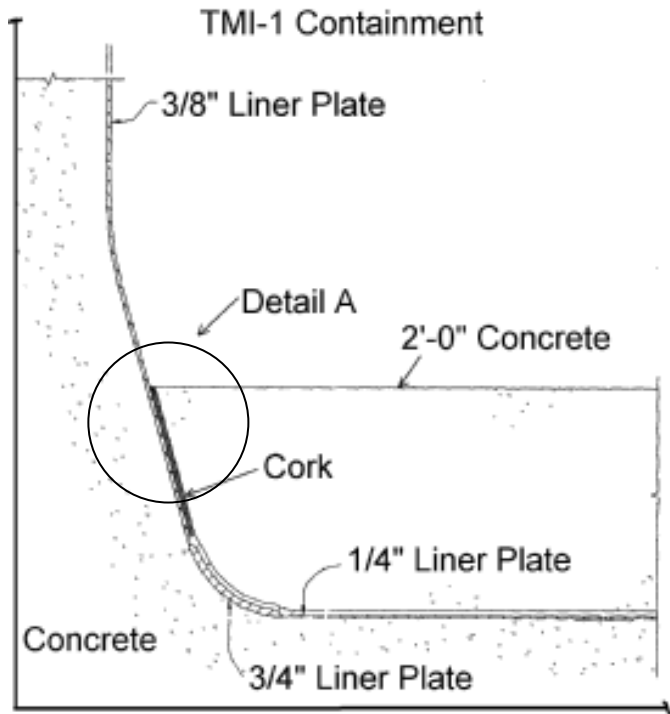
# GALL CONSISTENCY AND COMMITMENTS

- Total Aging Management Programs – 38
  - Consistent with GALL – 24
  - Exceptions to GALL – 14
- Total of 43 License Renewal Commitments
  - 38 Aging Management Programs
  - PWR Vessel Internals
  - Install new Steam Generators prior to PEO
  - Submit new Pressure-Temperature limit curves to the NRC prior to exceeding 29 EFPY and prior to PEO
  - Weld repair the Reactor Building liner prior to the PEO
  - Boral Test Coupon Surveillance for the fuel storage racks will continue through the PEO

# CONTAINMENT

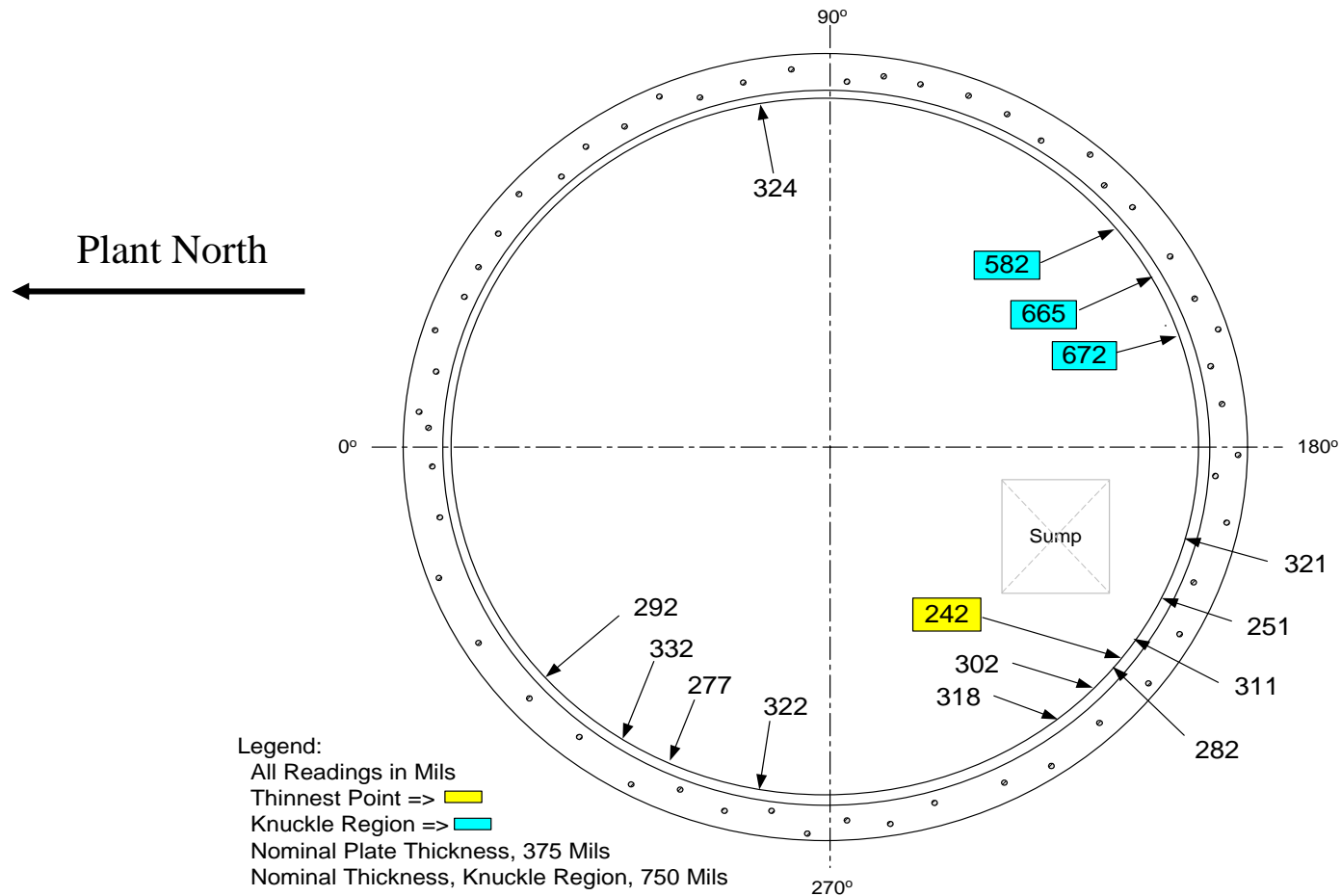
# CONTAINMENT

**ISSUE:** Past leakage and a degraded moisture barrier resulted in corrosion behind and just above the moisture barrier.



# Containment

## Areas of Corrosion at Moisture Barrier to Liner interface



# CONTAINMENT

- Identified
  - Corrosion identified in 1990s and monitored and inspected per IWE Program
- Cause
  - Borated water leakage and degraded moisture barrier
- Mitigation
  - Corrected leaks and established Boric Acid Corrosion Control program
  - Inspected entire perimeter in Fall 2007
  - Measured thickness of corroded areas. Liner meets design requirements.
  - Removed old moisture barrier in 2007, cleaned, re-coated, and installed new improved moisture barrier
  - Inspect 100% of the moisture barrier every Refueling outage starting 2009
- Repair Plan
  - Weld repair prior to PEO (scheduled Fall 2009 with the Integrated Leak Rate Test)



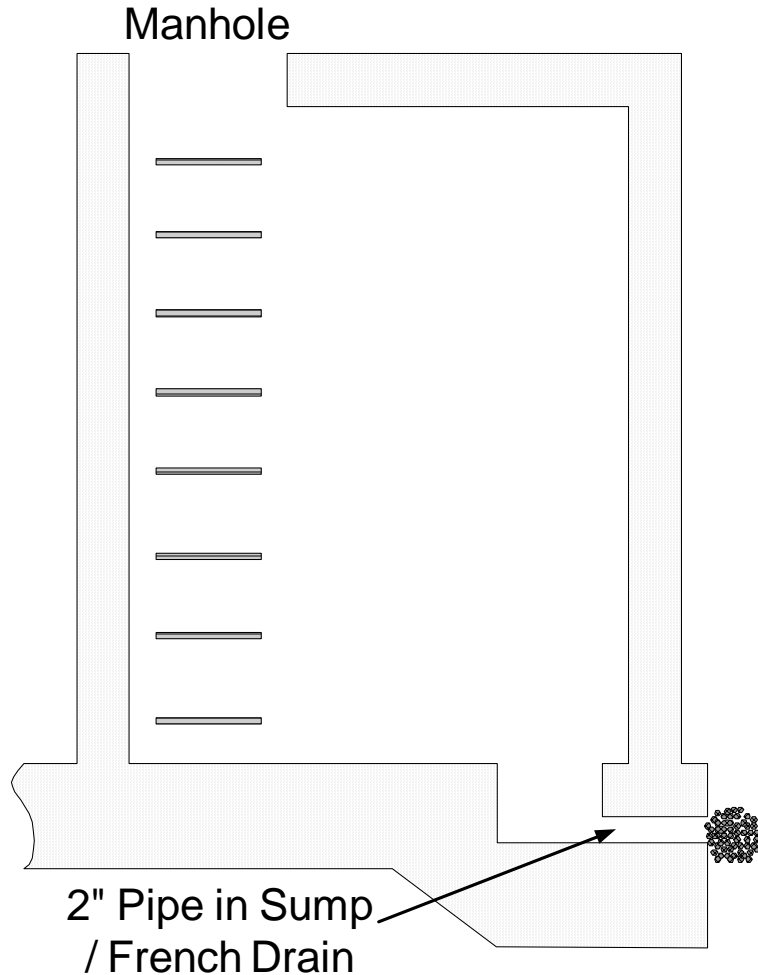
# MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLES

# MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLES

## ISSUE

- Periodic TMI-1 cable vault inspection results identified some cable vaults with repeat occurrences of rainwater accumulation and cable submergence
- 37 total TMI-1 cable vaults
- 8 cable vaults in scope for License Renewal Inaccessible Medium Voltage Cable aging management program
- There have been no failures of Medium Voltage Cables at TMI-1

# MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLES



Typical Cable Vault

- Typical depth 8 to 15 feet
- Bottom of Cable Vault located 5 to 15 feet above water table
- Compartmentalized
- French drain
- Cables at varying elevations reflecting terrain & cable routes

# MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLES

## ACTIONS

- Implement semi-annual inspection
- Implement cable vault improvement initiative, including:
  - Prevent rainwater intrusion
    - Install lid gaskets
    - Improve grading/surrounding environment to prevent run-off into vaults
  - Restore/maintain French drains & drains between vaults
- Adjust frequency of inspection based on inspection results following remediation
- Perform Cable Tests prior to PEO and every 10 years per GALL

## CONCLUSION

- This new Program will keep the medium voltage cables dry or infrequently submerged to effectively manage aging.

# CURRENT INDUSTRY ISSUES

# CURRENT INDUSTRY ISSUES

- Station Blackout
  - TMI-1 LRA boundary for SBO recovery path includes the switchyard circuit breakers
- Boral
  - The TMI-1 Boral coupon surveillance program will continue throughout the period of extended operation
- Fatigue
  - Environmentally-Assisted Fatigue has been satisfactorily evaluated
  - No simplified analysis methods were used

QUESTIONS?



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS)  
Three Mile Island Nuclear Station, Unit - 1 (TMI-1)**

**Safety Evaluation Report (SER)**

September 10, 2009

Jay E. Robinson, Project Manager  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation



# Introduction

- Review
- License Renewal Inspections/Operating Experience Review
- Section 2: Scoping and Screening Review
- Section 3: Aging Management Program and Review Results
- Section 4: Time-Limited Aging Analyses (TLAAs)
- Conclusion

# Review

- Application Submitted January, 2008
- Staff Conducted Scoping Screening Audit, AMP Audit, and Regional Inspection
- Additional Components Brought into Scope
- 123 RAIs issued
- 43 Commitments
- SER with Open Items issued March, 2009
  - No Open Items (OIs)
  - One Confirmatory Item
    - Dissolved Oxygen

- **Operating Experience Review**
  - Applicant credited EPRI Tools in the mechanical system operating experience review for aging effects requiring management
  - Different from approach described in NEI 95-10
  - Applicant subsequently conducted a plant specific operating experience review for the period EPRI Tools were previously credited
  - No new aging effects were identified
  - Confirmed by staff during inspection on July 7<sup>th</sup>
  - Additional inspection report issued
  - SER to be updated accordingly

## License Renewal Inspection Conclusion

- **Inspection Conclusions**
  - Scoping of non-safety SSCs and aging management programs are acceptable
  - Inspection results support a conclusion of reasonable assurance that aging effects will be managed and intended functions will be maintained

## **Section 2: Structures and Components Subject to Aging Management Review**

- Section 2.1 - Scoping and Screening Methodology
- Section 2.2 - Plant-Level Scoping Results
- Section 2.3 – Scoping and Screening Results: Mechanical Systems
- Section 2.4 – Scoping and Screening Results: Structures
- Section 2.5 – Scoping and Screening Results: Electrical Systems/Commodity Groups
- Section 2.6 – Conclusion for Scoping and Screening

## **Section 2: Structures and Components Subject to Aging Management Review**

- **Section 2.3 – Scoping and Screening Results: Mechanical Systems**
  - The staff identified nine systems that required the applicant to revise their application to add additional components into scope
    - Examples of component types omitted included: Fuel tank for the standby diesel engine for the emergency diesel generator air start system air compressor, lube oil lines, and intake bar racks, which were subsequently added to scope and subject to an AMR
- **Section 2.4 – Scoping and Screening Results: Structures**
  - The staff identified one component that required the applicant to revise their application to add the component into scope

## **Section 2: Structures and Components Subject to Aging Management Review**

- **Section 2.6 – Conclusion for Scoping and Screening**
  - Based on its review of the LRA, the onsite audit results, and additional information submitted as the result of RAIs, the staff concluded that:
    - The applicant's scoping and screening methodology meets the requirements of 10 CFR 54.4 and 54.21(a)(1), and
    - The applicant adequately identified those SSCs within the scope of license renewal in accordance with 10 CFR 54.4(a), and adequately identified those SCs subject to an AMR in accordance with 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1)

## **Section 3: Aging Management Review Results**

- Section 3.0 – Aging Management Programs
- Section 3.1 – Reactor Coolant System
- Section 3.2 – Engineered Safety Features
- Section 3.3 – Auxiliary Systems
- Section 3.4 – Steam and Power Conversion System
- Section 3.5 – Containments, Structures and Component Supports
- Section 3.6 – Electrical Commodity Group



## Section 3: Aging Management Review Results

- Section 3.0.3 – Aging Management Programs (AMPs)
  - 38 – AMPs
    - 7 New Programs
    - 31 Existing Programs
  - 21 consistent with GALL Report
    - 9 with enhancements
    - 1 plant specific
  - 11 with exceptions
  - 6 with both enhancements and exceptions

## **Section 3: Aging Management Review Results**

- **Groundwater**
  - Non-aggressive for steel embedded in concrete
  - Sampling every 5 years during the period of extended operation
- **Reactor Building Liner**
  - Corrosion due to moisture intrusion through moisture barrier
  - Current function maintained through engineering evaluation
  - Applicant committed to restore liner to its nominal plate thickness by weld repair prior to PEO

## **Section 3: Aging Management Review Results**

- **Inaccessible Medium Voltage Cables**
  - Some inaccessible medium-voltage cables in some manholes experienced water submergence for more than a few days
  - Staff found cables submerged under water in two manholes during audit
  - Applicant will adjust frequency of inspections based on inspection results
  - Water in manholes is also a generic, current operating plant issue that is being addressed in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50
- **Reduction of Neutron-Absorbing Capacity**
  - Water Chemistry Program & Boral Surveillance Program
  - Commitment to continue Boral test coupon surveillance through period of extended operation
- **Conclusion**

## **Section 4: Time-Limited Aging Analysis**

- 4.1 Introduction
- 4.2 Neutron Embrittlement of the Reactor Vessel and Internals
- 4.3 Metal Fatigue of Piping and Components
- 4.4 Leak-Before-Break Analysis of Primary System Piping
- 4.5 Fuel Transfer Tube Bellows Design Cycles
- 4.6 Crane Load Cycle Limits
- 4.7 Loss of Prestress in Concrete Containment Tendons
- 4.8 Environmental Qualification of Electrical Equipment

## Section 4: Time-Limited Aging Analysis

- Section 4.3.2 – Evaluation of Reactor Water Environmental Effects on Fatigue Life of Piping and Components, GSI-190
  - Confirmatory Item 4.3.2-1
    - Fen values calculated based on assumed DO (dissolved oxygen) concentration data lower than 0.05 ppm
    - Staff questioned whether 0.05 ppm DO was bounding
    - Applicant indicated that 0.05 ppm was bounding since TMI-1 historically maintained its DO levels at less than 0.005 ppm, and administrative controls are in place to maintain it at or below this level
    - Applicant submitted additional information and confirmed DO history since plant began operation. Staff found the information acceptable, closed out item, and revised SER

## **Section 4: Time-Limited Aging Analysis**

- **Section 4.9 – Conclusion**
  - Based on its review of the LRA and additional information submitted as the result of RAIs, the staff concluded that the applicant provided an adequate list of TLAAs, per 10 CFR 54.3 and that the:
    - TLAAs will remain valid for the period of extended operation, per 10 CFR 54.21(c)(1)(i)
    - TLAAs have been projected to the end of the period of extended operation, per 10 CFR 54.21(c)(1)(ii)
    - Aging effects will be managed for the period of extended operation, per 10 CFR 54.21(c)(1)(iii)

## Conclusion

- The staff has concluded there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by the renewed license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the CLB and that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met.

A stylized graphic of an atomic symbol, consisting of a central circle and three elliptical orbits, is positioned on the left side of the slide. The top portion of the graphic is within the blue header, while the bottom portion extends into the white footer.

**Daniel Frumkin**

*Fire Protection Branch*

*Division of Risk Assessment*

*Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation*

DG-1214, Fire Protection for Nuclear Power Plants

**ACRS**

***September 10, 2009***



# Topics

- Background
- Changes in Draft Guide
- Public comments
- Public comments not incorporated
  - Clearing of Hot Shorts within 20 Minutes for Components Important to Safe Shutdown
  - Appendix E of NEI 00-01 – Operator Manual Actions
  - Concurrent Hot Shorts in Separate Cables for Components Important to Safe Shutdown
- Path forward

# Background (1)

- Proposed resolution to multiple spurious actuations in SECY 06-0196, "Issuance of Generic Letter 2006-xx, "Post-Fire Safe-Shutdown Circuits Analysis Spurious Actuations"
- SRM/SECY 06-0196:
  - "The present draft of the proposed Generic Letter does not contain the necessary specificity for a licensee to understand what process will be sufficient to meet the analysis needs and information demands of the draft Generic Letter"
  - "The staff should examine licensee analysis methods in this area, including those using system or functional scenario development approaches, and using the normal public regulatory process to enable stakeholder engagement, develop or endorse guidelines that provide a clearly defined method of compliance for licensees who do not choose to utilize the risk-informed approach contained in 10 CFR 50.48(c)." Emphasis Added

# Background (2)

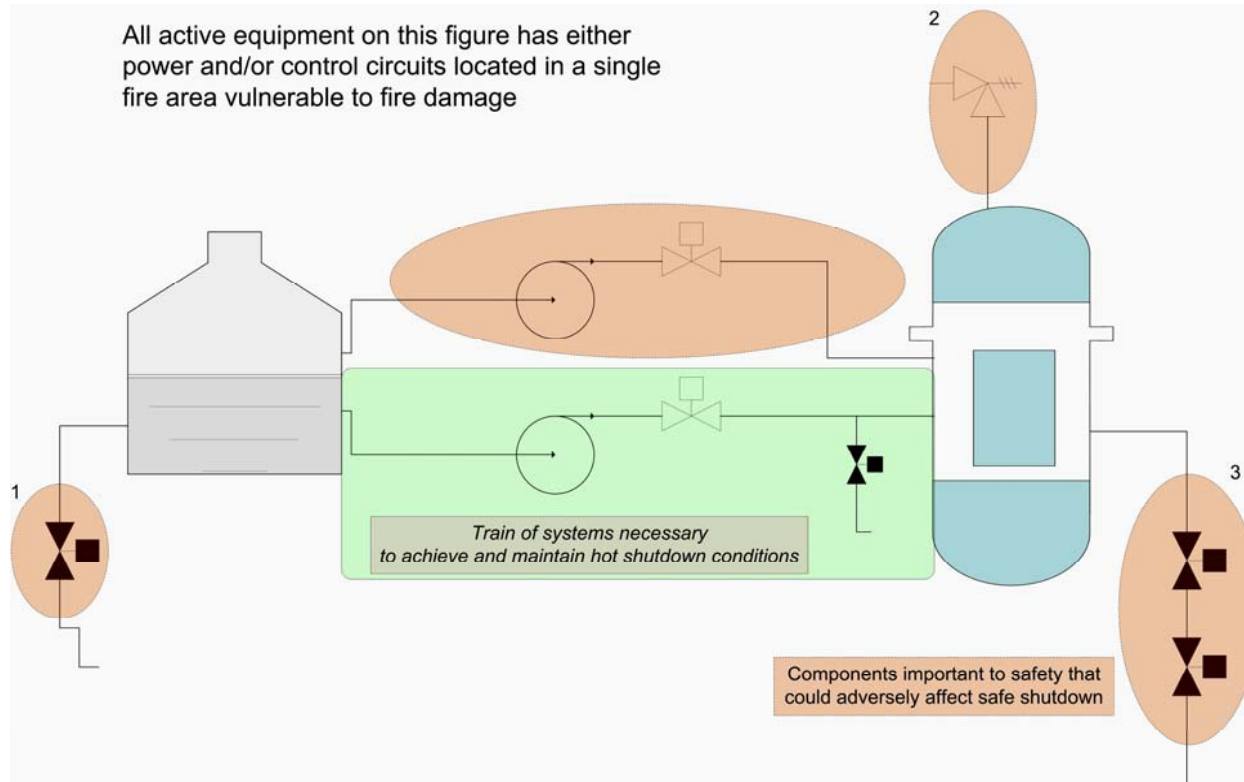
- Rule Language – 10 CFR 50, Appendix R, III.G.1
  - “where cables or equipment . . . of redundant trains of systems necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions are located within the same fire area . . . , one of the following means of ensuring that one of the redundant trains is free of fire damage shall be provided: ”
    - 3 hour fire barrier
    - 20' and suppression and detection
    - 1 hour barrier and suppression and detection
- To summarize – only equipment necessary to achieve and maintain hot shutdown conditions is required to have III.G.2 protection provided

## Background (3)

- Two categories of equipment were identified in SECY 08-0093:
  - Safe Shutdown Success Path
    - Also “Green Box” or “Components Required for Hot Shutdown”
  - Components Important to Safe Shutdown
    - Also “Orange Box”
- Although both require protection – only Safe Shutdown Success Path Components require Appendix R, III.G.2 protection

# Background (4)

- SECY 08-0093, "Resolution of Issues Related to Fire-Induced Circuit Failures."



# Changes in Draft Guide

- The NRC initiated changes relate to Regulatory Position C.5 of the Guide. These changes include discussions of:
  - Safe shutdown success path components and components important to safety
  - Use of manual actions and fire modeling for assessing components important to safe shutdown
  - Examples of the safe shutdown success path components and important to safe shutdown components

# Public Comments (1)

- Three industry stakeholders provided comments
  - Nuclear Energy Institute, on behalf of their members (83 Comments)
  - Dominion (3 comments)
  - Florida Power and Light (11 comments)
- Industry stakeholders commented that NEI 00-01, Revision 2 should be reference in the guide – this comment was consistent with Commission direction and was done except as explained below

# Public Comments (2)

Total Comments	97
Comments Incorporated	53
Comments Incorporated in Part	11
Comments Not Incorporated – Discussed on following pages	21
Duplicate Comments	9
Observations – with no recommended changes	3



# Public Comments Not Incorporated

- The main reason for non-acceptance of comments were along these themes:
  - The guide does not supersede a plants approved fire protection program – so no change was needed
  - Guidance is located elsewhere in the guide
  - There are means available to deviate from the regulatory guide
- Specific comments are discussed on the following slides

# Clearing of Hot Shorts within 20 Minutes for Components Important to Safe Shutdown

- Two hot shorts of the body of testing of direct current (DC) circuits in ~32 tests didn't clear. This is not sufficient in the staff's opinion to justify setting a deterministic limit for DC circuit hot shorts to clear in 20 minutes.
- NEI's September 8, 2009, proposal agrees with the NRC staff position that DC circuits can't be assumed to clear in 20 minutes.
- The NRC staff and industry positions are the same with respect to DC circuit faults clearing

# Appendix E of NEI 00-01 – Operator Manual Actions

- NEI 00-01 Appendix E lacks a clear discussion on reliability of manual actions
- Discussion with industry stakeholders indicate that for some scenarios the Appendix E timeline may be non-conservative, but in other scenarios it may be appropriate.
- The NRC staff position is that Appendix E, is not sufficient to address all plant response scenarios
- Implementing guidance on manual actions isn't necessary to bring circuit failure issues to closure

# Concurrent Hot Shorts in Separate Cables for Components Important to Safe Shutdown (1)

- NEI 00-01, Rev. 2 proposed that only one cable be considered to have hot shorts for non-latching, non-locking circuits, and that concurrent multiple faults in separate cables need not be considered
- NRC staff express concerns with proposal this during the ACRS Subcommittee meeting
- NEI proposed in their September 8, 2009 letter to assume two separate cables experience concurrent hot shorts for non-latching, non-locking circuits

# Concurrent Hot Shorts in Separate Cables for Components Important to Safe Shutdown (2)

- NRC has considered NEI's September 8, 2009, letter, and the DRA staff position regarding concurrent faults in non-latching and non-locking circuits of equipment important to safe shutdown is:
  - Licensees should consider concurrent fire-induced circuit failures in two separate cables, where defense-in-depth features are present.
  - For high low pressure interfaces, licensees should consider concurrent fire-induced circuit failures in three cables, where defense-in-depth features are present.
  - For multi-conductor cables, all circuit faults that could occur within the cable should be assumed to occur.

# Path Forward (1)

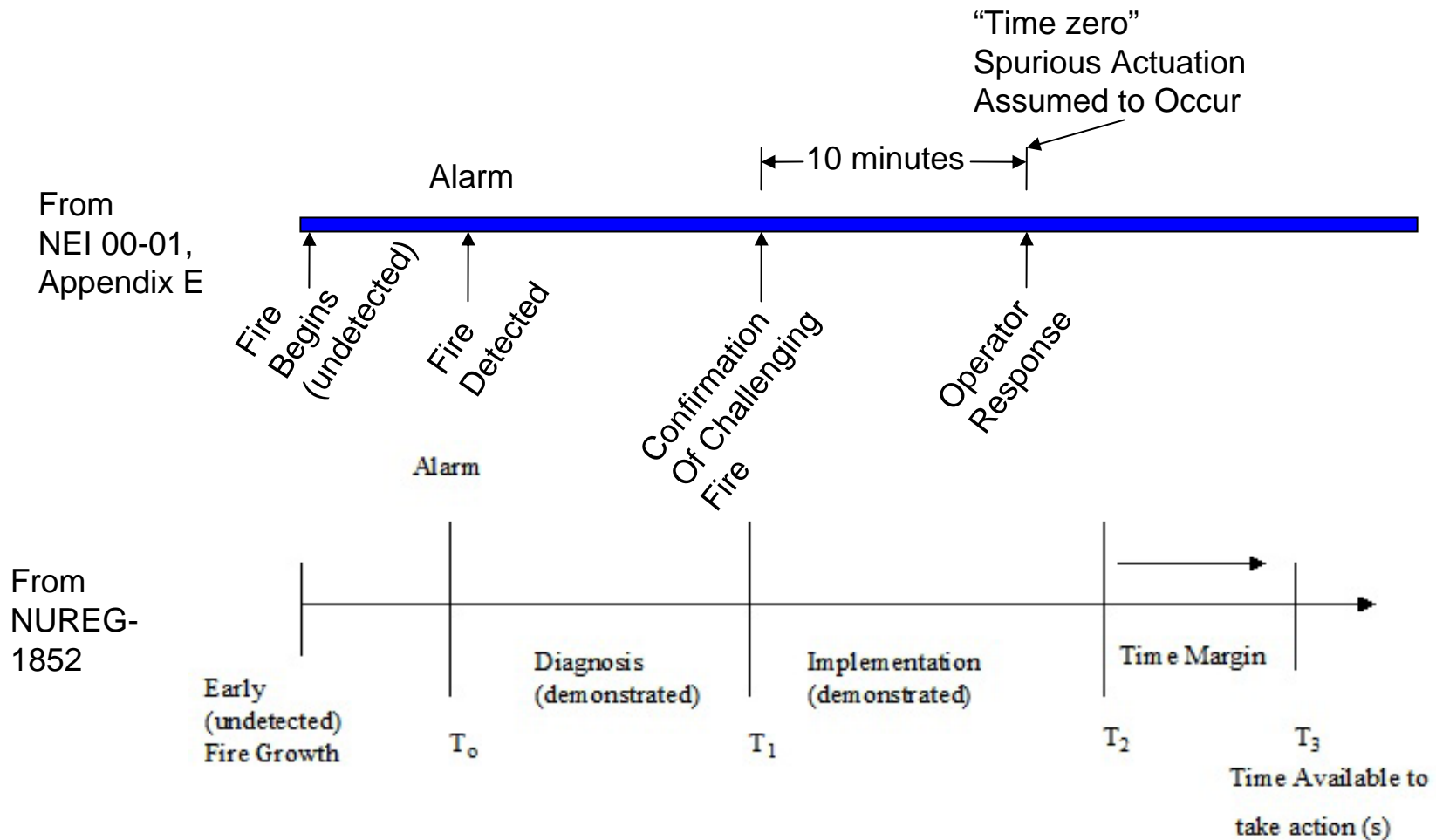
- The NRC staff view is that there is sufficient guidance or alternatives available for licensees to complete fire induced circuit analyses
- The NRC staff has come to resolution with industry stakeholders on two of the issues identified. As more test data is available, the NRC staff will consider that information.
- NRC staff will continue to work with industry regarding refining the implementing guidance for operator manual actions, but this refinement is not necessary to fulfill the Commissions direction regarding a clearly defined method of compliance

# Path Forward (2)

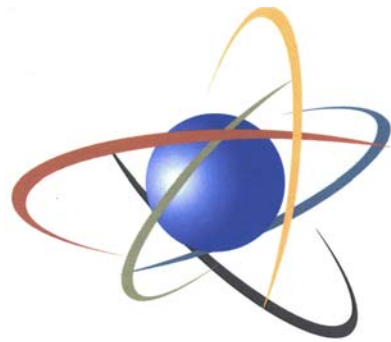
- Issuance of the Final Regulatory Guide 1.189 is planned for the fourth quarter of 2009
- Issuance of R.G. 1.189, will start the “clock” on Enforcement Guidance Memorandum (EGM) 09-002:
  - Licensees will have six months to identify noncompliances
  - And an additional 30 months to resolve those noncompliances
- The NRC will revise its inspection manual to assure that licensees are appropriately implementing the clarification described in RG 1.189

# BACKUP SLIDE

## Appendix E of NEI 00-01 – NUREG-1852







**U.S.NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **NRC DIGITAL SYSTEM RESEARCH PLAN FY 2010 THROUGH FY 2014**

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
September 10, 2009**

**Russell Sydnor  
Daniel Santos  
Division of Engineering  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research  
(301-251-7405, [russell.sydnor@nrc.gov](mailto:russell.sydnor@nrc.gov))  
(301-251-7664, [daniel.santos@nrc.gov](mailto:daniel.santos@nrc.gov))**

# Purpose and Objectives

- **To obtain a letter of endorsement from the ACRS for the FY10-FY14 Digital System Research Plan**
- **To discuss and obtain insights from ACRS members on the strategic direction of Digital System regulatory research and improving the research plan**
- **Help answer the question: Are we missing something?**

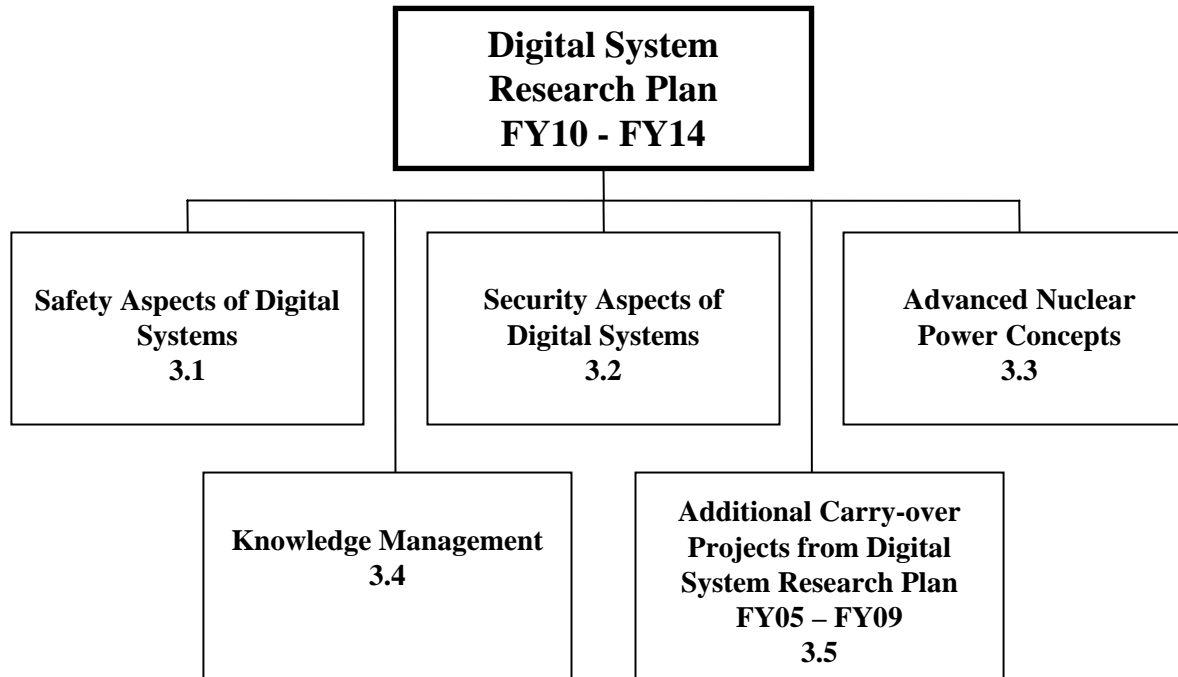
# Digital System Research Plan FY05 - FY09

- **Status as of 8/09: 7 research programs made up of 29 research projects and tasks**
  - In 21 of 29 areas - significant research progress
- **FY05 – FY09 Projects that were not started and not selected for FY10 – FY14 scope**
  - COTS Digital Systems
  - THD effects on DI&C
  - Radiation Hardened ICs
  - Smart Transmitters
  - Advanced NPP Digital Risk

- **Collaborative efforts with supported Offices (NRR, NRO, NMSS, NSIR)**
- **Comments, needs, and priorities of the various offices have been incorporated. Comments included**
  - **Include NRC training courses as an optional task for each research project statement of work**
  - **Avoid duplicate efforts, leverage information readily available in the public literature, and encourage industry to take the lead on research topics more applicable to industry (e.g., sustainability and obsolescence management)**

- **Comments included, cont.**
  - **Continue digital I&C PRA work**
  - **Evaluate the capabilities and limitations of automated tools used in various life-cycle activities**
  - **Improve understanding of digital technology failure modes and effects and their analyzes**
  - **Provide specific deliverables**
    - **Staff guidance, acceptance criteria, tools and methods, review procedures, training curricula**

# Research Programs



- **Communications Among Plant-wide systems**
  - In-house effort to develop a generic abstract model of plant-wide digital systems
  - Gain a better understanding of network-based challenges to reliability, redundancy, and independence among systems
- **Safety Assessment of Tool Automated Processes**
  - Develop acceptance criteria regarding the use of tool-assisted or tool-automated engineering activities
  - Effort will leverage existing guidance from other industries

- **Development of Benchmark Reliability Data**
  - Ongoing research implementing UVA fault injection method
  - Develop a testing method to potentially complement regulatory reviews
  - De-emphasizing the estimation of digital system reliability for use in PRA models
  
- **Diagnostics and Prognostics**
  - Assess the safety impact of these systems and techniques and their impact on equipment operability



- **Integrated Plant & DI&C System Modeling**
  - Develop a simulation-based model of DI&C systems coupled to other plant models and tools
  - Assist reviewers in the validation and characterization of DI&C on reactor safety
  
- **Digital System PRA**
  - Development of PRA methods, tools, and guidance, if practical, to support:
    - Nuclear plant licensing decisions using information on the risks of digital systems
    - Including models of digital systems into nuclear plant PRAs

- **Analytical Assessment of DI&C Systems**
  - Develop an inventory, classification, and characterization of DI&C systems for use in nuclear safety applications
  - Identification of credible systematic failure and fault modes typical of software-intensive DI&C systems
  - Initial focus is an analysis of 3 pre-approved platforms in highly integrated environment
  - Gain a better understanding of DI&C failure modes and of the feasibility of applying failure analysis in risk quantification

- **Security of Digital Platforms**
  - Ongoing project by Sandia National Laboratories
  - Conducting cyber-vulnerability assessments on NRC approved digital platforms
  - Investigate the appropriate elimination and mitigation of potential security hazards
- **Network Security**
  - Ongoing projects by Sandia and Oak Ridge National Labs
  - Develop regulatory guidance discussing wireless and wired network security vulnerabilities and mitigation strategies

- **Security Assessments of EM/RF Vulnerabilities**
  - Ongoing project by Sandia National Laboratories
  - Studies in the early '80s
  - The Commission has not specifically identified EM/RF emitting weapons as a credible threat to nuclear stations, however, some limited anticipatory research is considered prudent
  - Support a new regulatory position on EM and RF
  - Recommendations for potential mitigations, as appropriate

- **Advanced Instrumentation**
  - Anticipatory research to analyze the requirements and potential safety issues involved with instrumentation of advanced reactors
  - Different transducers may require different approaches for accuracy assessments and compensation methods
  
- **Advanced Controls**
  - Anticipatory and exploratory research for increased use of automation, integration, and advanced control algorithms in safety systems

- **Survey of Emerging Technologies**
  - Ongoing and periodic series of reports on emerging capabilities that have potential applicability for safety systems
- **Collaborative and Cooperative Research**
  - Other Federal agencies (e.g., NITRD program)
  - EPRI MOU
  - International collaboration (e.g., COMPSIS database, Halden)

- **Standards Development, Regulatory Guidance, and Review Guidance**
  - Ongoing effort to understand, evaluate, and participate in national and international standards
  - Work will leverage on-going efforts such as the MDEP program and IAEA working groups
- **Organization of Regulatory Guidance Knowledge**
  - Large number of NRC documents and industry standards
  - Develop aids and tools to improve regulatory reviews

- **Operating Experience Analysis**
  - **Continue efforts to evaluate the OpE with digital systems in the nuclear industry and other industries to gain insights regarding potential failure modes**
  - **Data from operational experience obtained and analyzed to date have been found to be inadequate and not statistically significant**
  - **In the short term, document insights gained from OpE data reviews. In the longer term, develop a digital component failure parameter database to support PRA research**



- **Electromagnetic Compatibility**
  - Industry claims that certain test limits are overly conservative
  - Interact with EPRI via the MOU and update the guidance in Reg Guide 1.180, if necessary
  
- **Operating Systems**
  - Evaluation criteria for operating systems likely to be used in NPPs
  - Will leverage existing research from other sectors

- **Electrical Power Distribution System Interactions with Nuclear Facilities**
  - Project stems from the 2003 power blackout in the northeast
  - Need to address degraded power grid effects and power fluctuations (e.g., overvoltage spikes) on digital components
  - Dependencies on power supplies across distributed networks are not well understood

# Schedule

- **The draft plan was made publicly available on July 29th, 2009 and is on NRC's ADAMS under accession number ML082470725**
- **As of September 2, 2009, the staff had not received any public comments**
- **Public and stakeholder commenting period until September 20th, 2009**
- **Plan is to go into formal NRC concurrence (office director concurrence) following incorporation and resolution of all ACRS and public comments**

## Schedule, cont

- **The staff aims to have the research plan published by the end of calendar year 2009**
- **Working under a MOU between EPRI and RES, the parties intend to use the research plan to help identify areas for potential collaborative research**

# Summary

- **The staff requests that the ACRS endorse the plan and continue to provide inputs on how to improve the research plan**
- **RES is looking forward to working closely with the ACRS as the research is implemented**

- **ACRS – Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**
- **COTS – Commercial Off-The-Shelf**
- **DI&C – Digital Instrumentation and Controls**
- **EM- Electromagnetic**
- **EM/RF – Electromagnetic/Radio Frequency**
- **EPRI – Electric Power Research Institute**
- **FPGA – Field Programmable Gate Array**
- **FY – Fiscal Year**
- **HF- Human Factors**
- **I&C – Instrumentation and Controls**
- **IAEA – International Atomic Energy Agency**
- **MDEP - Multinational Design Evaluation Programme**
- **MOU – Memorandum of Understanding**

- **NITRD - Networking and Information Technology Research and Development**
- **NMSS – Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards**
- **NRC- Nuclear Regulatory Commission**
- **NRO – Office of New Reactors**
- **NRR- Office of Reactor Regulation**
- **NSIR – Office of Nuclear Security and Incident Response**
- **OpE – Operational Experience**
- **PRA - Probabilistic risk assessment**
- **R&D – Research and Development**
- **THD – Total Harmonic Distortion**
- **UVA - University of Virginia**